

Crypto.com Crypto Asset Statements

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Introduction

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared a summary of information regarding each of the Crypto Assets supported on its platform in order to assist you in understanding the basics about each Crypto Asset as well as some of the risks associated with each Crypto Asset (each individually a “**Crypto Asset Statement**”).

The information contained in the Crypto Asset Statements regarding the relevant Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any Crypto Asset is right for you.

Crypto Asset Statements are available for each of the following Crypto Assets:

0x	AURORA	CFX	EIGEN	GLMR	JUP	MAVIA	OMNI	QDRO	SNX	UNI	ZEUS
1INCH	AUTO	CHESS	ELA	GMT	KARRAT	MBL	ONDO	QTUM	SOL	UNIBOT	ZIL
AAVE	AVAX	CHILLGUY	ELF	GMX	KAVA	MDT	ONE	QUICK	SPA	USDC	ZK
ACH	AXL	CHR	ELON	GNO	KCH	METIS	ONG	RAD	SPEC	UXLINK	zksNYC
ACT	AXS	CKB	ENA	GNS	KDA	MFER	ONT	RADAR	SPELL	VARA	ZRC
ADA	BAL	CLOUD	ENJ	GOAT	KLAY	MINA	OP	RARE	SPS	VELO	ZRO
AERO	BAND	COMP	ENS	GODS	KMD	MKR	ORAI	RARI	SQD	VELODROME	
AERGO	BARA	CORGIAI	EOS	GRAIL	KNC	MLK	ORDI	RAY	SQT	VET	
AEVO	BAT	COS	ERN	GRASS	KRL	MLN	OSMO	RBN	STG	VIRTUAL	
AGLD	BABYDOGE	COTI	ETC	GRT	KSM	MNDE	OXT	REP	STORJ	VNO	
AIOZ	BCH	COW	ETH	GTC	KYVE	MOBILE	PAX	REQ	STPT	VOXEL	
AKT	BCUT	COQ	ETHFI	HBAR	L3	MOON	PEAQ	RIF	STRAX	VRA	

ALCX	BEAT	CQT	EVMOS	HEH	LADYS	MOONDE G	PEND LE	RLC	STRK	VTHO	
ALEO	BICO	CRO	FARM	HFT	LBR	MOVR	PEPE	RNDR	STX	VVS	
ALEX	BIFI	CROB	FER	HIGH	LDO	MTD	PERP	RONI N	SUDO	W	
ALGO	BIGTIM E	CROID	FIL	HMS TR	LEASH	MYRO	PIRA TE	ROSE	SUI	WAVES	
ALI	BINK	CRV	FIS	HNT	LINK	MXC	POND	RPL	SUPER	WAXP	
ALICE	BLUR	CSPR	FLIP	HOD	LIT	NEAR	PIXE L	RSR	SUSHI	WEMIX	
ALPHA	BLZ	CTSI	FLOKI	HON EY	LMWR	NEIROETH	PLA	RUNE	SYN	WELL	
AMP	BNB	CVX	FLOW	HOT	LOAF	NEO	POL	RVN	T	WIF	
ANKR	BNT	DAR	FLR	HYPE	LOKA	NEON	POKT	SAFE	TAIKO	WOO	
ANT	BOBA	DATA	FLUX	ICP	LPT	NKN	POLS	SAND	TAO	XAI	
APE	BOME	DASH	FORTH	ICX	LQTY	NMR	POLY X	SC	TFUEL	XCH	
API3	BOND	DBR	FRIEND	IDEX	LRC	NOS	PONK E	SCR	THET	XLM	
APT	BONE	DEGEN	FTM	ILV	LSK	NOT	POPC AT	SDN	TIA	XNO	
AR	BONK	DERC	FWOG	IMX	LTC	NRN	POW R	SEI	TOMO	XPLA	
ARB	BOSON	DGB	FXS	INJ	LUMIA	NTRN	PNUT	SFP	TON	XRP	
ARK	BRETT	DIA	GAL	IOST	LUNA 2.0	NUM	PRIM E	SGB	TONIC	XTZ	
ARKM	BTC	DIP	GALA	IOTX	LUNC	NYAN	PRCL	SHDW	TNSR	XVS	
ARPA	C98	DOGS	GARI	IQ	LYX	OAS	PUSH	SHIB	TRAC	XYO	
ASI	CAKE	DOGE	GAS	IRIS	MAGIC	OCEAN	PYR	SKL	TRB	YFI	

<u>ASTR</u>	<u>CATI</u>	<u>DOT</u>	<u>GEKKO</u>	<u>JASMY</u>	<u>MANA</u>	<u>OGN</u>	<u>PYTH</u>	<u>SLN</u>	<u>TRU</u>	<u>YGG</u>	
<u>ATH</u>	<u>CAW</u>	<u>DRIFT</u>	<u>GEL</u>	<u>JUNO</u>	<u>MANEKI</u>	<u>OGV</u>	<u>PYUSD</u>	<u>SLP</u>	<u>TURBO</u>	<u>ZBC</u>	
<u>ATOM</u>	<u>CELR</u>	<u>DYDX</u>	<u>GHST</u>	<u>JOE</u>	<u>MASK</u>	<u>OLE</u>	<u>QI</u>	<u>SLF</u>	<u>UMA</u>	<u>ZED</u>	
<u>AUDIO</u>	<u>CETUS</u>	<u>DYM</u>	<u>GLM</u>	<u>JTO</u>	<u>MAV</u>	<u>OMG</u>	<u>QNT</u>	<u>SNT</u>	<u>UNFI</u>	<u>ZETA</u>	

The Firm may update these Crypto Asset Statements from time to time in the event of material changes. If the Firm chooses to support a new Crypto Asset, it will prepare a Crypto Asset Statement for that asset. In the event the Firm chooses to delist a Crypto Asset, it reserves the discretion to remove access to the Crypto Asset Statement for such an asset.

[Remainder of page left blank]

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – 0x

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about 0x (“**ZRX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

0x is an open protocol that enables the peer-to-peer exchange of assets on the Ethereum blockchain. It employs off-chain transaction relayers and Ethereum-based smart contracts to provide an open order book and decentralized exchange. The ZRX token functions as a payment token to the network’s relayers by the users of the protocol and as a governance token for protocol upgrades.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The ZRX protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ZRX token may be affected.

Network Reliance

0x is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ZRX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZRX or the crypto contracts related to ZRX, including an opinion that ZRX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – 1INCH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about 1INCH (“**1INCH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

1INCH is a decentralized crypto asset exchange aggregator that deploys smart contracts to source liquidity from various decentralized exchanges and is capable of splitting a single trade transaction across multiple decentralized exchanges. The 1INCH network is supported by the 1INCH Foundation, a non-profit organization that initially issued the 1INCH token and who issues grants to developers. The 1INCH token is the governance and payment token of the 1INCH Network. It is used to govern all of the 1INCH Network's current and future protocols, including 1INCH Aggregation Protocol and the 1INCH Liquidity Protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The 1INCH protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the 1INCH token may be affected.

Network Reliance

1INCH is deployed on multiple blockchain networks, including Ethereum, Avalanche, and BNB Chain, so its integrity is dependent on those networks' continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which 1INCH operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of 1INCH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about 1INCH or the crypto contracts related to 1INCH, including an opinion that 1INCH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AAVE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AAVE (“**AAVE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Aave is an open source, non-custodial smart contract lending protocol operating on the Ethereum network. Through Aave, users can deposit crypto assets in various lending pools or borrow certain crypto assets from such pools at a fixed or variable interest rate with or without collateral. Deposits into the pool and the amounts borrowed/collateral are used to make instant loans based on the pool’s state. AAVE is the governance token of the Aave protocol. Token holders may also pay interest on their loans at a discounted price with AAVE.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Lending Protocol Competition

The AAVE protocol competes with several other decentralized lending protocols and liquidity pools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the AAVE token may be affected.

Network Reliance

AAVE is deployed on multiple blockchain networks, including Ethereum, Avalanche, and Polygon, so its integrity is dependent on those networks' continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which AAVE operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AAVE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AAVE or the crypto contracts related to AAVE, including an opinion that AAVE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ACH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ACH Token (“**ACH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Alchemy Pay provides integrated gateway solutions for merchant networks, developers, and financial institutions, to facilitate acceptance of traditional and crypto asset payments. Through the Alchemy Pay platform, users can make payments via traditional mobile wallets, crypto assets, and credit cards in any system and businesses can choose to receive funds in traditional currency rather than crypto assets. ACH is an ERC-20 token that can be used to pay for transaction and processing fees on the Alchemy Pay network. ACH holders can also vote on governance proposals of the platform or lock up tokens to access various services.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and

- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Payment Platforms and Decentralized Finance Competition

Alchemy Pay competes with other payment platforms, such as Flexa network, and instruments, such as stablecoins, as well as decentralized financial protocols and liquidity pools that claim to provide similar services, including on different blockchain networks. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ACH token may be affected. ACH also is used to facilitate customer-to-business payments. Accordingly, changes in the availability of participating merchants could impact the value and market capitalization of ACH.

Network Reliance

ACH is an ERC-20 token so its integrity is dependent on Ethereum's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect Ethereum such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ACH by potentially affecting the functioning of ACH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ACH or the crypto contracts related to ACH, including an opinion that ACH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ACT

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Act I : The AI Prophecy (**ACT** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Act I: The AI Prophecy Project (ACT) is a decentralized, open-source platform designed for interactions with artificial intelligence (AI) agents. This platform enables various AI systems, driven by the ACT token, can collaborate with each other and engage with human users. The founders behind Act I, known online by pseudonyms AmplifiedAmp and AIHegemonyMemes, aim to build a decentralized AI ecosystem. ACT is the native token of the platform. It is used to pay for interactions with the AI agents and systems on the platform. According to [Bitget](#), ACT has a max supply of 999,999,360.08 ACT.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and

- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ACT operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ACT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ACT or the crypto contracts related to ACT, including an opinion that ACT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ADA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ADA (“**ADA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Cardano is a developing smart contract platform, which seeks to deliver more advanced features than previously developed smart contract blockchain networks. The network features a layered blockchain software stack designed to be flexible and scalable. The Cardano blockchain was written using the Haskell programming language and uses a version of the proof-of-stake consensus mechanism, which it names “Ouroboros.” ADA is its native token, which can be used to send and receive digital funds. ADA can be used to buy goods or services; however it also comes with the right and obligation to participate in the protocol by staking and creating blocks. ADA holders can delegate their ADA to a stake pool (by delegating their stake to a stake pool run by someone else, or running their own stake pool) to earn rewards or pledge to a stake pool to increase the pool's likelihood of receiving rewards.

Cardano was developed and is supported by various entities: The Cardano Foundation advances enterprise applications of ADA, and develops infrastructure tooling; EMURGO develops, supports, and incubates commercial opportunities and helps integrate businesses into Cardano; IOHK designs, builds, and maintains the Cardano platform.

ADA, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to 45 million ADA, which has not been fully circulated. There is a current circulating supply of 36,642,477,257 ADA. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Competition

Cardano competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Cardano network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ADA.

Network Reliance

ADA is the native token of the Cardano network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Cardano network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ADA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ADA or the crypto contracts related to ADA, including an opinion that ADA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 1 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AERO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Aerodrome (“**AERO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Aerodrome Finance is an automated market maker (“AMM”) protocol designed to serve as Base's central liquidity hub. Its developer is attempting to “combin[e] a powerful liquidity incentive engine, vote-lock governance model, and friendly user experience.” Aerodrome is designed to enable token swaps and generate fees. AERO is the native token of the Aerodrome Finance Protocol. It is used as a medium of exchange and can be swapped for veAERO, which is an NFT used as governance token for the network. Additionally, AERO can be transferred between parties via the Base network.

According to the [official website](#): The initial supply of AERO is 500M, with 450M distributed as vote-locked (veAERO) tokens. There will be weekly emissions, which will begin at 10M AERO (% of the initial supply).

The initial distribution is:

1. Distributed as vote-locked (veAERO) tokens - 90%
2. Voters Incentives - 8%
3. Genesis Liquidity Pool - 2%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our

review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Automated Market Maker (AMM) Competition

Aerodrome Finance is an automated market maker (“AMM”) and liquidity provider built on the Base blockchain. Aerodrome Finance protocol competes with other AMM protocols, such as Raydium, 1Inch, Chainflip, and Loopring. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Aerodrome Finance protocol relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of AERO.

Network Reliance

Aerodrome Finance is a AMM designed to serve as Base's central liquidity hub, while AERO is a utility token running on the Base blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Base operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AERO.

Governance Changes

AERO holders are not directly eligible to vote on modifications to the protocol but they can swap their AERO tokens for veAERO. Modifications to the Aerodrome protocol by veAERO holds could impact the price and market capitalization of AERO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AERO or the crypto contracts related to AERO, including an opinion that AERO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AERGO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AERGO (“**AERGO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Aergo is an open-source enterprise blockchain platform developed for hybrid deployments, which consist of both permissioned and permissionless blockchain architectures. It includes support for SQL allowing for data handling and familiar smart contract programming for developers. The platform is built and utilized by Blocko, a Samsung-backed South Korean blockchain technology company that, according to Korean media sources, has deployed production blockchain solutions for large-scale clients including Lotte Card, Shinhan Bank, Korea Exchange, Hyundai Motors, and more. The project was founded in 2018 by Phil Zamani and Won-Beom Kim. The AERGO token is used to pay for services and transactions on the Aergo network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;

- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

AERGO is used for services on the Aergo network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Aergo network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AERGO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AERGO or the crypto contracts related to AERGO, including an opinion that AERGO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AEVO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AEVO (“**AEVO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Aevo is a decentralized derivatives exchange platform, focused on options and perpetual contracts. The decentralized exchange runs on a custom EVM roll-up to Ethereum. Aevo operates an off-chain orderbook with on-chain settlements. AEVO is one of the governance tokens of the Aevo protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as incentives and locked up to receive rewards.

Ribbon Labs Foundation aka Aevo DAO (abbr. DAO) is an autonomous entity formed by the owners of AEVO and sAEVO (the other governance token) that pursues the goal of the growth and development of Aevo, through for-profit and non-profit initiatives, with the following tasks:

- contributes to governing and directing the development of Aevo through formal voting, according to the tools and rules provided in this document, subject always to compliance with all prevailing laws;
- holds and safeguards \$AEVO token treasury;
- financially supports the growth and maintenance of Aevo;
- employs strategies aimed at sustaining the liquidity of the \$AEVO governance token;
- promotes the development of Aevo's user community.

According to its official website at <https://docs.aevo.xyz/aevo-governance/tokenomics>, AEVO is a rebrand of RBN token:

“\$AEVO does not come from nowhere, being a rebrand of our previous governance token \$RBN, as voted in Ribbon Finance's latest governance proposal, RGP-33. This implies that the distribution of the token in large part cannot be changed, \$RBN being widely distributed in the market and allocated.

We propose a fixed breakdown of the 45% of \$RBN that the DAO owns in the following way:

1. Up to 16% of \$AEVO for Incentives (Airdrop Included), managed by the Growth & Marketing Committee. These tokens will be used in initiatives to disseminate the Governance token and attract more users/liquidity to the platform.
2. Up to 9% of \$AEVO for Token Liquidity, managed by the Treasury and Revenues Management Committee. These tokens will be used by the Committee to support the liquidity of \$AEVO on DEXes and CEXes
3. Up to 5% of \$AEVO for Community growth and bounties, managed by the Growth & Marketing Committee. These tokens will be used for Community related events and bounties.
4. 16%: unearmarked/reserved for future DAO spending. Note: The Aevo Project Contributors 2% yearly allocation will come from this portion.”

Apogee Technologies (abbr. Apogee) is the developer company that is engaged by the DAO to support the technology development of Aevo. Apogee has the following tasks:

- develops and maintains all services and products offered by Aevo;
- manages all operations, logistics, and event participation;
- selects and administers personnel active in the development of Aevo, its user base and community.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

AEVO holders are able to vote on modifications to the Aevo protocol; those proposals are implemented by Apogee and the Aevo Committees. Additionally, Apogee can propose and implement governance changes. Modifications to the Aevo protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of AEVO. See [here](#) for more information on governance.

Decentralized Derivatives Services Provider Competition

Aevo is a decentralized derivatives exchange platform, focused on options and perpetual contracts. Aevo protocol competes with several other decentralized derivatives services providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the AEVO token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Aevo protocol runs on Aevo L2, an Ethereum roll-up based on the OP Stack. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AEVO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AEVO or the crypto contracts related to AEVO, including an opinion that AEVO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Adventure Gold

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Adventure Gold (“**AGLD**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

AGLD is the native ERC-20 governance token of the Loot NFT project, which is a randomized adventurer gear generated and stored on the Ethereum network. Holders of AGLD can vote on storylines, along with other governance features, future in-game credits, or future mints that are built on top of Loot. Loot was created by social media network Vine co-founder Dom Hofmann. Adventure Gold was founded by Will Papper, also a co-founder of decentralized investing protocol Syndicate DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT and digital gaming project, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of AGLD may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Network Reliance

AGLD is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AGLD.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AGLD or the crypto contracts related to AGLD, including an opinion that AGLD is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AIOZ

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AIOZ (“**AIOZ**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Aioz Network is a Layer 1 blockchain designed to enable Ethereum and Cosmos interoperability, particularly for streaming services. AIOZ is the native token of the Aioz Network that can be used to pay for transactions, goods on the Aioz Network, and as collateral for validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Competition

Aioz competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Algorand network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of AIOZ.

Moreover, the demand for Ethereum and Cosmos could impact the price and market capitalization of AIOZ by affecting demand for the Aioz network.

Network Reliance

AIOZ is built on the Aioz Network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Aioz Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AIOZ.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AIOZ or the crypto contracts related to AIOZ, including an opinion that AIOZ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AKT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AKT (“**AKT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Akash Network is a decentralized peer-to-peer marketplace for cloud computing developed by Overclock Labs. Users can deploy native cloud applications on the Akash platform via its decentralized cloud. The AKT token is the native utility and governance token of the Akash Network and is used within the Akash ecosystem to govern, secure the blockchain, incentivize participants, and provide a default mechanism to store and exchange value.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

AKT is built on the Akash network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Akash network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AKT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AKT or the crypto contracts related to AKT, including an opinion that AKT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ALCX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ALCX (“**ALCX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Alchemix Finance is a decentralized finance protocol that enables users to obtain collateral-backed loans that are re-paid automatically using yield generated by the collateral, which are locked in smart contract yield aggregators. ALCX is the governance token of the protocol as it can be used to propose and vote on changes to the protocol via the Alchemix DAO as well as deployment of the DAO’s treasury.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Alchemix Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized lending protocols and liquidity pools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of ALCX may be affected.

Network Reliance

Alchemix Finance is deployed on Ethereum so its integrity is dependent on that network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ALCX.

Governance Changes

ALCX holders are able to vote on modifications to the Alchemix Finance platform via the Alchemix DAO. Modifications to the Alchemix Finance protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ALCX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ALCX or the crypto contracts related to ALCX, including an opinion that ALCX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ALEO

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Aleo (“**ALEO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Aleo Mainnet enables developers to build decentralized applications powered by zero-knowledge cryptography. Aleo uses zero-knowledge technology to help companies and developers build applications that update the ledger without sharing personal data. ALEO is the governance token of Aleo Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as payment for service, locked up to receive rewards, and access blockspace and computational resources on the network.

According to [the official website](#), the total circulating supply of ALEO Tokens grows to 2.6 billion over 10 years, and doubles in about 21 years, as rewards are issued. The initial distribution is:

1. Early Backers - 34%
2. Grants & Education - 25%
3. Employees & Project Contributors - 17%
4. Aleo Network Foundation & Provable - 16%
5. Strategic Partners - 8%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;

- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Aleo Network will compete with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ALEO token may be affected.

Network Reliance

The ALEO Token is the native asset of the Aleo network ALEO operates on the Aleo Chain Network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Aleo Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ALEO.

Governance Changes

ALEO holders are able to vote on modifications to the Aleo Network. Modifications to the Aleo Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ALEO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ALEO or the crypto contracts related to ALEO, including an opinion that ALEO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ALEX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ALEX Lab (“**ALEX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with ALEX. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

ALEX is an open-source Bitcoin Defi platform built on the Stacks Blockchain. It offers users the ability to launch tokens, fixed rate and fixed-term borrowing/lending, advanced DEX, deposit tokens to earn interest, and obtain high returns through yield farming, with a focus on trading, lending, and borrowing of crypto assets with Bitcoin as the settlement layer and Stacks as the smart contract layer. ALEX is the governance token of ALEX protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locking up to receive rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

ALEX holders are able to vote on modifications to the ALEX protocol. Modifications to the ALEX protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ALEX.

Decentralized Finance Service Provider Competition

The ALEX protocol competes with several other decentralized Finance service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ALEX token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ALEX is a decentralized finance protocol that operates on Bitcoin through smart contracts on Stacks. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Stacks operate, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ALEX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ALEX or the crypto contracts related to ALEX, including an opinion that ALEX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ALGO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ALGO (“**ALGO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Algorand is a decentralized, permissionless and pure proof-of-stake blockchain network founded by Silvio Micali that supports a wide range of decentralized applications. The network is designed to provide near instantaneous finality with high transaction throughput. ALGO is the native token of the Algorand network. ALGO holders can stake some of their ALGO to validators and pay for transaction fees. Validators who stake ALGO do not need to lock up their ALGO tokens for specified periods of time to serve as a validator and there is no minimum number of ALGO required to be a validator. Additionally, ALGO token holders can become eligible to vote on proposals to govern the Algorand network. Algorand was built by Algorand Technologies. The Algorand Foundation, a non-profit organization that launched the Algorand MainNet, [governs](#) the Algorand network.

ALGO, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to 10 billion ALGO, which has not been fully circulated. There is a current circulating supply of 8,052,741,968 ALGO. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ALGO is the native token of the Algorand network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Algorand network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other ALGO token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of ALGO.

Network Competition

Algorand competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Algorand network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ALGO.

Governance Changes

Holders of ALGO are eligible to vote on modifications to the Algorand Network. Modifications to the Algorand Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ALGO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ALGO or the crypto contracts related to ALGO, including an opinion that ALGO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Alethea Artificial Liquid Intelligence

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Alethea Artificial Liquid Intelligence token (“**ALI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Alethea AI is a decentralized protocol to create an Intelligent Metaverse inhabited by interactive and intelligent NFTs (iNFTs). Alethea AI is embedding AI animation, interaction, and generative AI capabilities into NFTs to be used within Alethea’s metaverse known as Noah’s Ark. ALI is the ERC-20 native token of Alethea AI that serves to regulate, incentivize, and reward the various participants of the iNFT Protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ALI is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ALI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ALI or the crypto contracts related to ALI, including an opinion that ALI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ALICE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ALICE token (“**ALICE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

My Neighbor ALICE is a multiplayer builder game in which players are able to build on their own virtual lands and share what they have created with their friends and other players. Inspired by successful games such as Animal Crossing, the game aims to appeal to the gaming community through its fun player-driven storyline, as well as be an ecosystem for players who want to collect and trade NFTs. ALICE is the native utility token that is used in a variety of functions including in-game currency, player incentives, governance and staking. The game was developed by Antler Interactive.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT and digital gaming project, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of ALICE may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Network Reliance

ALICE is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ALICE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ALICE or the crypto contracts related to ALICE, including an opinion that ALICE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ALPHA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ALPHA token (“**ALPHA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Alpha Finance Labs is a blockchain company developing an ecosystem of decentralized finance (DeFi) products. Alpha Finance offers the AlphaX product which allows DeFi users to trade derivatives on-chain, and Homora, a DeFi protocol for lending and yield farming. ALPHA is the project’s ERC-20 native utility token which acts as a bridge between all of the products in the Alpha ecosystem. ALPHA is used for staking, earning fees, and governance

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

DeFi Competition

The AlphaX and related services for which ALPHA is the governance token compete with several other decentralized lending protocols, liquidity pools, and decentralized trading protocols that claim to provide similar services. If these declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ALPHA token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ALPHA is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ALPHA.

Governance Changes

Holders of ALPHA are eligible to vote on modifications to the Alpha Finance platform. Modifications to Alpha Finance could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ALPHA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ALPHA or the crypto contracts related to ALPHA, including an opinion that ALPHA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AMP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AMP (“**AMP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Flexa network is a merchant payment network designed to enable universal acceptance of crypto assets that operates on the Ethereum network. Amp is an ERC-20 token used to collateralize payments on the Flexa network. To enable payment functionality, applications and communities can collectively stake Amp tokens on behalf of users. As an incentive for supplying collateral, the entirety of network transaction revenue funds the continuous open-market purchase of Amp tokens for redistribution as network rewards. Flexa facilitates payments at various retailers such as GameStop, Lowe’s, and Petco.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Value-referenced Crypto Asset Competition

Value-referenced Crypto Assets may be viewed as an alternative payment product to AMP. If the Flexa network declines in popularity due to competition from alternative crypto assets, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the AMP token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Flexa is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AMP. AMP also is used to facilitate customer-to-business payments on the Flexa network. Accordingly, changes in the availability of participating merchants could impact the value and market capitalization of AMP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AMP or the crypto contracts related to AMP, including an opinion that AMP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ANKR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ANKR (“**ANKR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Ankr protocol enables users to access various blockchains and provides users with the ability to deploy staking nodes as well as developer nodes. Users can stake assets on multiple blockchain networks via the Ankr protocol. The ANKR token, which is an ERC-20 token, serves as a payment method on the platform. Users can pay for node deployment and API services with ANKR. They also can participate in on-chain governance by holding ANKR.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Staking Aggregator Competition

The Ankr protocol competes with several other staking aggregation protocols and platforms that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ANKR token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ANKR is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ANKR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ANKR or the crypto contracts related to ANKR, including an opinion that ANKR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ANT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ANT (“**ANT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Aragon is an open-source infrastructure allowing users to create and manage DAOs and DApps. Users can seek to make payments, pool funds, cast votes, and perform several other actions by utilizing the apps in the Aragon client portal. ANT is an ERC-20 token and the governance token of Aragon as it allows users to vote on governance proposals via Aragon DAO as well as to deploy grants, funded by the Aragon Association, via the Aragon DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

ANT holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Aragon platform via the Aragon DAO. Modifications to the Aragon platform could impact the price and market capitalization of ANT.

Network Reliance

Aragon is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ANT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ANT or the crypto contracts related to ANT, including an opinion that ANT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Ape Coin

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Ape Coin (“**APE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

APE is the primary token for the Bored Ape Yacht Club ecosystem created by Yuga Labs, as well as future Yuga Labs’ products and services. It is an ERC-20 governance and utility token for culture, gaming, and commerce. Token holders may participate in ApeCoin DAO, which is a decentralized autonomous organization that votes on how the APE Foundation funds different projects in the Bored Ape Yacht Club ecosystem. The APE Foundation also helps implement decisions made by the ApeCoin DAO about the APE ecosystem. APE also enables token holders to access games, merchandise, events, and services.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

APE is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of APE.

Governance Changes

Users who hold a certain threshold of APE are eligible to participate in the ApeCoin DAO and vote on changes to APE and the broader Bored Ape Yacht Club ecosystem. Votes executed by the ApeCoin DAO and implemented by the Ape Foundation could impact the price and market capitalization of APE.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT ecosystem, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of APE may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about APE or the crypto contracts related to APE, including an opinion that APE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – API3

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about API3 (“**API3**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The API3 project aims to enable smart contract platforms to leverage APIs for the development of decentralized applications. API3 is an ERC-20 token that powers the API3 project. Token holders can participate in governance through the API3 DAO by locking up their API3 tokens with the API3 DAO. Staked assets are used as reserves to cover any losses to third parties resulting from API providers in exchange for a premium from the API providers, which is paid to the API3 DAO participants.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

API3 is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of API3.

Governance Change in Parameters from API3 Holders

Users who lock up API3 with the API3 DAO are eligible to participate in the API3 DAO and vote on changes to API3 platform. Votes executed by the API3 DAO could impact the price and market capitalization of API3.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about API3 or the crypto contracts related to API3, including an opinion that API3 is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – APTOS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about APTOS (“**APTOS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Aptos is a layer-1 blockchain network. APTOS is the native token of Aptos. It is used for transaction fees, staking, and participating in governance decisions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

APTOS is built on the Aptos network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Aptos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of APTOS.

Governance Changes

Users who lock up APTOS are eligible to propose and vote on changes to the Aptos network. The outcome of such votes could impact the price and market capitalization of APTOS.

Network Competition

Aptos competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Aptos network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of APTOS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about APTOS or the crypto contracts related to APTOS, including an opinion that APTOS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AR (“**AR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Arweave is a decentralized storage network that seeks to offer a platform for users and developers to store data permanently. AR is the native token of Arweave, and is used to reward miners, and pay for transactions on the Arweave network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition for Services

The Arweave protocol competes with existing centralized and decentralized data storage services that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the AR token may be affected.

Network Reliance

AR is built on the Arweave network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Arweave network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AR or the crypto contracts related to AR, including an opinion that AR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ARB

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ARB (“**ARB**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Arbitrum is a Layer 2 scaling solution for Ethereum designed to provide faster and cheaper transactions on Ethereum through a proprietary platform. ARB is the native token of Arbitrum that can be used to pay for service, including transaction fees, and as a settlement currency between users within the Arbitrum ecosystem. ARB holders can also vote on governance proposals via the Arbitrum DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Arbitrum’s integration with Ethereum means that its integrity is dependent on this Ethereum network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum

network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ARB.

Scaling Solution Competition

Arbitrum is one of several scaling solutions for Ethereum. Competition with other scaling solutions, such as Polygon or Optimism, and those scaling solutions' native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of ARB.

Governance Changes

Users who hold a certain threshold of ARB are eligible to vote on modifications to Arbitrum via the Arbitrum DAO. Modifications to Arbitrum could impact the price and market capitalization of ARB.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ARB or the crypto contracts related to ARB, including an opinion that ARB is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ARK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ARK (“**ARK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ark is a blockchain-based development platform that enables users to create customizable and interoperable blockchains. The ARK Public Network supports special transaction types such as multi-payment, multisignature, various registration transactions, and IPFS hash transactions. ARK’s Deployer product allows customizable interoperable blockchain creation using a graphical user interface. This plug and play creation method allows developers to utilize ARK’s consensus model, technology stack, product line, and custom transactions. ARK is the native crypto asset of the Ark platform used to pay for transaction fees and is staked by validators who confirm network transactions. ARK holders can vote to choose the validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ARK is the native token of the ARK network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the ARK network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ARK.

Network Competition

Ark competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Ark network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of Ark.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ARK or the crypto contracts related to ARK, including an opinion that ARK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ARKM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ARKM (“**ARKM**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Arkham is a blockchain analysis platform that uses artificial intelligence (AI) to deanonymize the blockchain data. Through the platform, users can buy and sell de-anonymized on-chain data. ARKM is the governance token of the platform as it can be used to vote on the strategic direction of Arkham as well as receive rewards and discounts on transactions for using the Platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Blockchain Analysis Platforms Competition

Arkham Intelligence (ARKM) competes with other Blockchain Analysis platforms, such as CoinMarketcap and Coingecko, and Blockchain Analysis platforms such as Chainalysis and Merkle Science that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ARKM token may be affected.

ARKM also expanded its product lineup to include the on-chain intelligence exchange, which currently not many competitors

Governance Changes

ARKM holders are able to vote on the strategic direction of Arkham Intelligence. Modifications to the Arkham Intelligence could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ARKM.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ARKM or the crypto contracts related to ARKM, including an opinion that ARKM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ARPA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ARPA (“**ARPA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

ARPA chain is a layer-2 scaling solution to Ethereum that enables privacy-focused smart contracts, data storage, and scalable off-chain transactions. The aim of ARPA is to allow data renting by separating data utility from ownership, so that multiple parties can collaboratively utilize the data while keeping each party’s data input private and secure. The ARPA token is an ERC-20 token that powers the network. It can be used to pay for data usage fees and computation costs as well as enable holders to participate in governance decisions over the network.

According to [Tokeninsight](#), the maximum supply of this token is 2 billion tokens and the initial distribution is:

1. Mining Rewards - 30%
2. Team - 20%
3. Foundation - 15%
4. Reserve - 13%
5. Public Sale IEO - 5%
6. Ecosystem - 5%
7. Private Sale One - 5%
8. Private Sale Two - 5%
9. Public Sale Events - 2%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and

- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ARPA is the native token of the ARPA Chain network so its integrity is dependent on the ARPA Chain's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the ARPA Chain network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ARPA.

Scaling Solution Competition

ARPA Chain is one of several scaling solutions for various blockchain networks. Competition with other scaling solutions and those scaling solutions' native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of ARPA.

Governance Changes

Users who hold a certain threshold of ARPA are eligible to vote on modifications to the ARPA platform. Modifications to the ARPA protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of ARPA. Additionally, modifications to the ARPA token burn may impact the price and market capitalization of ARPA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ARPA or the crypto contracts related to ARPA, including an opinion that ARPA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 24 May 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ASI (f/k/a FET)

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FET (“**FET**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Fetch.ai is a decentralized machine learning platform for applications such as asset trading. Through the platform, users can access datasets by using autonomous AI to execute tasks that leverage the platform’s global network of data. FET is an ERC-20 token that is used for payments on the platform as well as collateral for validators and rewards for miners.

On April 16, 2024, token holders of FET, AGIX, and OCEAN approved a merger of the three tokens pursuant to the combination of Fetch. Ai, SingularityNet, and Ocean Protocol into the Artificial Superintelligence Alliance. FET will be renamed “ASI” and will serve the same functions but for the combined ASI protocol. A governing council will be formed to handle the governance of the Alliance, with Humayun Sheikh from Fetch.ai as Chairman, Ben Goertzel from SingularityNET as the CEO, and Trent McConaghy and Bruce Pon from Ocean Protocol.

[ASI is from token merger](#) which will combine FET, AGIX, and OCEAN into ASI:

1. FET is set to become ASI with a total supply of 2.63055 billion tokens
2. AGIX tokens will migrate to ASI, at a conversion rate of 0.433350 to 1
3. OCEAN tokens will migrate to ASI, at a conversion rate of 0.433226 to 1

[ASI token would have a total supply of 2.6 billion tokens.](#)

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

FET is the native token of the ASI network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the ASI network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of FET.

Network Competition

Fetch.ai competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Fetch.ai network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of FET.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FET or the crypto contracts related to FET, including an opinion that FET is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ASTR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about the ASTR (“**ASTR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Astar Network is an exchangeable and scalable infrastructure for Web3 technology. It is a parachain of the Polkadot network. ASTR is the native token of the Astar Network used to pay for transaction fees and as a governance token as it enables holders to participate in governance decisions over the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ASTR is issued on the Astar Network. Accordingly, ASTR’s integrity is dependent on the Astar Network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Astar Network or Polkadot, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could impact the price or market capitalization of ASTR.

Network Competition

Polkadot competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Polkadot network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ASTR because Astar Network is a parachain of Polkadot.

Governance Changes

ANT holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Astar Network. Modifications to the Astar Network could impact the price and market capitalization of ASTR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ASTR or the crypto contracts related to ASTR, including an opinion that ASTR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ATH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Aethir (“**ATH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Aethir is a decentralized cloud computing platform that is designed to distribute how Graphical Processing Units (GPUs) are owned, shared, and used. Aethir seeks to provide a scalable and competitive framework for sharing computational resources, serving businesses and applications across various industries and locations. Aethir focuses on maximizing the use of GPUs for demanding tasks like Artificial Intelligence (AI), Machine Learning (ML), and Cloud Gaming. ATH is the governance token of Aethir Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as payment for various services on the Aethir network, locked up to receive rewards and incentives

According to the [official website](#), the ATH token has a total supply of 42,000,000,000. The initial distribution is:

1. Airdrop - 6%
2. Investors - 11.5%
3. Checkers and Computer Providers - 50%
4. Team - 12.5%
5. Advisors - 5%
6. Ecosystem - 15%

The [official website](#) includes additional information about token vesting schedules and distribution data.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;

- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Cloud Computing Service Provider Competition

Aethir Network competes with several other decentralized cloud computing service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ATH token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Aethir has officially launched its decentralized cloud computing network on the Ethereum mainnet, while ATH is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ATH.

Governance Changes

ATH holders are able to vote on modifications to the Aethir Network. Modifications to the Aethir Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ATH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ATH or the crypto contracts related to ATH, including an opinion that ATH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ATOM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ATOM (“**ATOM**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

ATOM is the native cryptocurrency of the Cosmos network so it is used to execute smart contracts and complete transactions on the Cosmos network. New ATOM tokens are generated as rewards for network validators every time a block of transactions receives approval. The ATOM token plays a key role in maintaining interoperability between all zones in the wider Cosmos network and supports holding, sending, and staking functions. ATOM tokens are earned through a hybrid proof-of-stake algorithm. ATOM also has a role in the network’s governance.

Tendermint Inc. and Interchain Foundation (ICF) developed the technologies underlying the Cosmos network: Tendermint Core (the consensus mechanism); and the Cosmos SDK (a modular framework for building new blockchains).

ATOM, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. There is a current circulating supply of 387,776,052 ATOM. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ATOM's integrity is dependent on the Cosmos network's continued health. Investors should take note that major events that affect this network could also impact the price, liquidity, and market capitalization of ATOM.

Inflationary Tokenomics

ATOM is an inflationary token by design as it is intended to incentivize staking to generate value for its holders. ATOM's level of inflation changes depending on how many of the ATOM tokens have been staked. Investors should note that this token inflation could impact the value of ATOM tokens held.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ATOM or the crypto contracts related to ATOM, including an opinion that ATOM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AUDIO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AUDIO (“**AUDIO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Audius is a decentralized music streaming protocol. The protocol deploys content nodes that host content and provide permission access to artists. Musicians can lock up AUDIO tokens to use the Audius Protocol and AUDIO serves as collateral for node operators as well as a governance token that enables holders to vote on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

AUDIO’s integrity is dependent on the Audius protocol’s and the Ethereum network’s continued health. Investors should take note that major events that affect the protocol or the Ethereum network could also impact the price, liquidity, and market capitalization of AUDIO.

Governance Changes

AUDIO holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Audius Network. Modifications to the Audius Network could impact the price and market capitalization of AUDIO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AUDIO or the crypto contracts related to AUDIO, including an opinion that AUDIO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AURORA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AURORA (“**AURORA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

AURORA is the ERC-20 governance token of Aurora, an Ethereum-compatible scaling solution built on the NEAR Protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

AURORA is the governance token of the Aurora network, which in turn is a layer two scaling solution of Ethereum built on the NEAR protocol, so its integrity is dependent on Ethereum’s continued health as well as the NEAR protocol. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network or NEAR protocol, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AURORA.

Scaling Solution Competition

Aurora is one of several scaling solutions for Ethereum. Competition with other scaling solutions, such as Arbitrum or Optimism, and those scaling solutions' native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of AURORA.

Governance Changes

AURORA holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the network. Modifications to the Aurora network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of AURORA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AURORA or the crypto contracts related to AURORA, including an opinion that AURORA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AUTO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AUTO (“**AUTO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

AutoFarm is a yield farming aggregator protocol initiated on Binance Smart Chain that attempts to optimize users’ yield farming strategies on decentralized applications. AutoFarm protocol provides Vaults, which auto-compound yields at empirical intervals, and Swap, a decentralized aggregator for crypto asset transactions via decentralized exchanges. AUTO is the native utility and governance token to the AutoFarm protocol. Token holders who lock up AUTO to the AutoFarm protocol are eligible to vote on proposals and receive fees from the transactions executed via the AutoFarm protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The AutoFarm protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the AUTO token may be affected.

Network Reliance

AUTO is deployed on multiple blockchain networks, so its integrity is dependent on those networks' continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which AUTO operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AUTO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AUTO or the crypto contracts related to AUTO, including an opinion that AUTO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AVAX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AVAX (“**AVAX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Avalanche is an open-source platform for launching decentralized applications, new financial primitives, and new interoperable blockchains. It provides functionality to bridge assets to any other blockchain and to connect blockchain platforms together into one interoperable ecosystem.

Avalanche consists of a special subnet that runs three interconnected blockchains: the Platform Chain (P-Chain), Exchange Chain (X-Chain), and Contract Chain (C-Chain). The platform also allows the creation of other subnets, each with their own membership and tokenomics, but sharing AVAX as their basic unit of account. The AVAX C-Chain is the default smart contract blockchain on Avalanche, which enables the creation of Ethereum-compatible smart contracts. This blockchain implements the Snowman consensus protocol, a chain-optimized protocol that is powered by the Avalanche consensus protocol. AVAX is the protocol’s native token and serves as a medium of exchange within the Avalanche ecosystem as well as a governance token. Avalanche is developed and maintained by Ava Labs, Inc., and is further supported by the Avalanche Foundation.

AVAX, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to 720 million AVAX, which has not been fully circulated. There is a current circulating supply of 377,185,978 AVAX. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

AVAX is the native token of the Avalanche network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Avalanche network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AVAX.

Network Competition

Avalanche competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and APTOS. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Avalanche network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of AVAX.

Governance Changes

AVAX holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Avalanche Network. Modifications to the Avalanche Network could impact the price and market capitalization of AVAX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AXAX or the crypto contracts related to AVAX, including an opinion that AVAX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 21 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – AXL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about AXL (“**AXL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Axelar Network is a cross-blockchain communication protocol designed to enable decentralized applications operating on different blockchain networks to communicate. Axelar is also designed to facilitate cross-chain crypto asset swaps and bridging functions. AXL is the native crypto asset of the Axelar Network used to pay for transactions, as collateral for network validators, and as a governance token to vote on governance proposals.

According to [Axelar Foundation](#), at the Axelar genesis block, 1 billion AXL tokens in total will be issued and allocated, the initial distribution is:

1. Community Programs - 36.0%
2. Backers - 29.5%
3. Team - 17.0%
4. Company Operations - 12.5%
5. Community Sales - 5.0%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

AXL's integrity is dependent on the Axelar network's continued health. Investors should take note that major events that affect this network could also impact the price, liquidity, and market capitalization of AXL.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Axelar is the programmable Web3 interoperability platform. Axelar Network competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the AXL token may be affected.

Governance Changes

AXL holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Axelar Network. Modifications to the Axelar Network could impact the price and market capitalization of AXL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AXL or the crypto contracts related to AXL, including an opinion that AXL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Axie Infinity Shards

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Axie Infinity Shards (“**AXS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Axie Infinity is a blockchain-based trading and battling game that is partially owned and operated by its players. It allows players to collect, breed, raise, battle and trade token-based creatures known as Axies. AXS is the governance token of the Axie Infinity ecosystem. AXS holders can claim rewards by staking their tokens, playing the game, and participating in key governance votes. Players will also be able to earn AXS when they play various games within the Axie Infinity Universe and through user generated content initiatives. Sky Mavis founded Axie Infinity.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards Digital Gaming

As the governance token of a digital gaming project, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of AXS may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Network Reliance

AXS is built on the Ronin network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ronin network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of AXS. Moreover, Ronin network is a side-chain of the Ethereum network so major events that affect the Ethereum network could impact the price and market capitalization of AXS.

Governance Changes

AXS holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Axie Infinity. Modifications to the Axie Infinity could impact the price and market capitalization of AXS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about AXS or the crypto contracts related to AXS, including an opinion that AXS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – BAL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BAL (“**BAL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Balancer Pool is an automated market maker (liquidity pools) with certain key properties that cause it to function as a self-balancing weighted portfolio and price sensor. Balancer, built on the ERC-20 protocol, allows users to add crypto assets to liquidity pools to earn BAL, which is automatically awarded to the users weekly and acts as the platform’s governance token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Balancer protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BAL token may be affected.

Network Reliance

BAL is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BAL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BAL or the crypto contracts related to BAL, including an opinion that BAL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BAND

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BAND (“**BAND**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Band Protocol is a cross-chain data oracle platform designed to aggregate and connect real-world data and APIs to smart contracts. BAND is the Band Protocol’s native token and is used for governance, transaction and access fees, and staking.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BAND is the native token of the Band network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Band network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BAND.

Governance Changes

Users who lock up BAND are eligible to vote on changes to the Band network. Votes executed by token holders could impact the price and market capitalization of BAND.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BAND or the crypto contracts related to BAND, including an opinion that BAND is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BARA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Capybara Nation (“**BARA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Capybara Nation is an online community focused on making Web3 gaming accessible, fun, and also community-driven. The Capybara Nation Protocol is designed to offer players an immersive experience that empowers them through decentralized ownership and real-world rewards. BARA is the governance token of Capybara Nation Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards and participate in in-game activities.

According to the [whitepaper](#), BARA has a total supply of 100 trillion BARA Tokens. The initial distribution is

1. Player airdrop - 49.1% (15% of total supply)
2. Launchpool - 29.5% (9%, of total supply)
3. Liquidity - 16.4% (5%, of total supply)
4. Treasury - 4.9% (1.5%, of total supply)

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Games Competition

The Capybara Nation Protocol competes with other Web3-focused gaming platforms, such as Axie Infinity. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BARA token may be affected.

Network Reliance

BARA is a utility token running on the Cronos blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Cronos operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BARA.

Governance Changes

BARA holders are able to vote on modifications to the Capybara Nation Protocol. Modifications to the Capybara Nation Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of BARA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BARA or the crypto contracts related to BARA, including an opinion that BARA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – Basic Attention Token

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Basic Attention Token (“**BAT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BAT is an ERC-20 and SPL token that is used to pay individuals who create content for and review advertisements made available via Brave, a new blockchain-based internet browser that only displays ads if a user agrees to view the ad. Users earn BAT tokens by agreeing to view advertisements, while content creators earn BAT for hosting advertisements on their webpages and for making content available on Brave. Additionally, users can pay for transactions to swap crypto assets on the Brave Swaps platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BAT is built on the Ethereum and Solana networks and its integrity is dependent on these networks’ continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network or the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BAT.

Reliance on the Brave Platform

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BAT token may be reliant on the continued usage of the Brave advertising platform. A decline in use of the BAT advertising platform could affect the price of the BAT token.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BAT or the crypto contracts related to BAT, including an opinion that BAT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BABYDOGE

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Buy the Baby Doge Coin (“**BABYDOGE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The primary utility for Baby Doge is the token used by a community to spread awareness of animal welfare and pet adoption. BABYDOGE operates on the Ethereum blockchain; it can be used as payment method for various services and access to exclusive merchandise. According to the [official website](#), BABYDOGE has a total supply of 420,000,000,000,000 BABYDOGE.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BABYDOGE operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BABYDOGE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BABYDOGE or the crypto contracts related to BABYDOGE, including an opinion that BABYDOGE is

not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Bitcoin Cash

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “Firm” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Bitcoin Cash (“BCH” or the “Crypto Asset”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BCH is a hard fork of the Bitcoin network designed to facilitate inexpensive peer-to-peer transactions relative to the Bitcoin network by enabling larger block sizes than the Bitcoin blockchain, from one (1) MB to eight (8) MB (currently at thirty-two (32) MB). Accordingly, the BCH network can support approximately 25,000 transactions per block. BCH is a decentralized network supported by independent teams of developers. BCH, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to 21 billion BCH, which has not been fully circulated. BCH block rewards are halved every 210,000 blocks (approximately every four years). Rewards will halve until the 21 million BTC maximum supply is mined. There is a current circulating supply of 19,650,256 BCH. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Competition

Bitcoin Cash competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Bitcoin

Cash network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of BCH.

Intended Purpose as a Medium of Payment

Investors should note that BCH was created for use in peer-to-peer transactions, rather than as a store of value. Accordingly, its usage, volatility, price, and characteristics may not align with crypto assets that are intended to function as stores of value.

Mining Centralization

As a Proof of Work (“**PoW**”) protocol, BCH depends on miners to validate transactions. At the end of 2022, seven mining pools were responsible for mining more than 50% of BCH blocks. Investors should note that fewer miners could expose the protocol to exploitation under certain circumstances.

Reduced Miner Incentive

The rewards for block validation is reduced by 50% every 210,000 blocks. As the rewards for mining decrease, some miners have stopped participating in transaction confirmation. If this trend continues with future halvings, the pool of miners will reduce and could present some risk of increased susceptibility to a byzantine attack or other security threats.

Network Reliance

BCH is the native token of the Bitcoin Cash network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Bitcoin Cash network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BCH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BCH or the crypto contracts related to BCH, including an opinion that BCH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BitsCrunch (“**BCUT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with BCUT. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BitsCrunch is a blockchain analytics platform that combines algorithms, artificial intelligence, machine learning, and Big Data to offer insights and result to data-driven investment decisions across DeFi, NFTs, Web3 gaming, and cryptocurrencies. BCUT is the governance token of BitsCrunch platform as it can be used to vote on platform governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards and incentivization.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

BCUT holders are able to vote on modifications to the BitsCrunch platform. Modifications to the BitsCrunch platform could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of BCUT.

Blockchain Analysis Platforms Competition

The BitsCrunch AI blockchain data analytics platform primarily aims to democratize access to meaningful data insights. BitsCrunch platform competes with several other blockchain analysis platforms that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BCUT token may be affected.

Network Reliance

BCUT is the native utility token of the BitsCrunch blockchain that incentivises contributors and the entire BitsCrunch blockchain data analytics ecosystem. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which BitsCrunch blockchain operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BCUT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BCUT or the crypto contracts related to BCUT, including an opinion that BCUT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BEAT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “Firm” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BEAT (“BEAT” or the “Crypto Asset”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The MetaBeat Platform is a fan community platform for entertainment artists and fans to interact and share content operating Polygon. MetaBeat token is the payments crypto asset platform that enables users to purchase NFTs and serves as a governance token enabling holders to vote on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BEAT operates on Polygon so its integrity is dependent on the Polygon network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Polygon network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of Polygon.

Governance Changes

BEAT holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the MetaBeat Platform. Modifications to the MetaBeat Platform could impact the price and market capitalization of BEAT.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT project, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of BEAT may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BEAT or the crypto contracts related to BEAT, including an opinion that BEAT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BICO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “Firm” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BICO (“BICO” or the “Crypto Asset”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Biconomy is an Ethereum-based protocol that allows users to connect to any decentralized application across multiple chains. It serves as a verification and settlement layer for supporting the activities of multiple networks. The BICO token is an ERC-20 token that can be used to pay for network fees and to vote on protocol upgrades.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BICO is an ERC-20 token so its integrity is dependent on the Ethereum network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BICO.

Governance Changes

Users who lock up BICO are eligible to vote on changes to the BICO protocol. Votes executed by token holders could impact the price and market capitalization of BICO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BICO or the crypto contracts related to BICO, including an opinion that BICO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BIFI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BIFI (“**BIFI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Beefy Finance is a decentralized finance yield optimizer protocol that enables users to earn yields on their crypto assets. Beefy Finance enables users to generate rewards from various liquidity pools, automated market making projects, and similar protocols. BIFI is the governance token of Beefy Finance; it allows holders to receive transaction fees and to vote on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Beefy Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BIFI token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Beefy Finance is deployed on multiple blockchain networks so its integrity is dependent on those networks’ continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Beefy Finance operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BIFI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BIFI or the crypto contracts related to BIFI, including an opinion that BIFI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BIGTIME

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Big Time token (“**BIGTIME**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as

some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Big Time is a free-to-play multiplayer action RPG that allows players to explore a virtual world and collect rare digital items. The- main objective behind this project is to establish a multiplayer role-playing platform that allows players to not only own and trade but also create digital assets in the form of Non-fungible tokens (NFTs). BIGTIME is the native utility token that is used in a variety of functions including in-game currency, player incentives and governance. The game was powered by Open Loot, a platform that enables developers to create Web3 games and distribute non-fungible tokens (NFTs).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT and digital gaming project, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of BIGTIME may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Network Reliance

BIGTIME is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BIGTIME.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BIGTIME or the crypto contracts related to BIGTIME, including an opinion that BIGTIME is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BINK

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Big Dog Fink (**BINK** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BINK is a meme coin designed for entertainment purposes only. BINK operates on the Solana blockchain. According to the [official website](#), BINK has a total supply of 148,942,491,000 BINK. The initial distribution is:

1. Liquidity Provisions - 80%
2. IBIT ETF Monthly Burn - 20%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BINK operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BINK.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BINK or the crypto contracts related to BINK, including an opinion that BINK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BLUR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BLUR (“**BLUR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BLUR is the ERC-20 governance token of Blur.io, an NFT marketplace. Blur.io provides NFT traders with an aggregator among other advanced trading tools. Holders can vote on governance proposals via the Blur DAO and work with the Blur Foundation.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition and Consumer Sentiment Toward

The Blur protocol competes with several other decentralized NFT marketplaces. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BLUR token may be affected.

Network Reliance

BLUR is deployed on the Ethereum Network so its integrity is dependent on Ethereum's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BLUR.

Governance Changes

Holders of BLUR are eligible to vote on modifications to the Blur platform via the Blur DAO. Modifications to the Blur protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of Blur.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BLUR or the crypto contracts related to BLUR, including an opinion that BLUR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BLZ

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BLZ (“**BLZ**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Bluzelle is a decentralized Cosmos network-based storage network that uses proof-of-stake consensus to secure the network. The Bluezelle network incorporates oracles to relay off-chain data for on-chain uses. It is focused on decentralized, NFT-based gaming applications in particular. BLZ is the native token of Bluzelle; it can be used to pay for transaction fees and to stake with validators as well as to vote on protocol governance.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BLZ is built primarily on the Cosmos network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Cosmos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BLZ.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs and Gaming

As a blockchain focused on decentralized gaming and NFTs, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of BLZ may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Network Competition

Bluzelle competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Bluzelle network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of BLZ.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BLZ or the crypto contracts related to BLZ, including an opinion that BLZ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BNB

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BNB (“**BNB**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Binance Chain is a blockchain software system developed by cryptocurrency exchange Binance. The BNB Beacon Chain handles governance of the BNB Chain, including staking and voting on proposals, while the BNB Smart Chain is a smart contract platform that's compatible with Ethereum. BNB Chain uses a consensus mechanism called proof of staked authority to validate transactions on its blockchain which combines aspects of the Proof-of-Stake system with a Proof-of-Authority system. BNB is the native token of the BNB Chain and BNB Smart Chain, and is used to pay for transaction fees on such chains. BNB is also used to pay for trading fees on Binance Exchange.

BNB underlies Binance Exchange, BNB Beacon Chain, and BNB Smart Chain, all of which were created by Binance Holdings Ltd., which itself operates through several subordinate or affiliated entities to operate globally. BNB, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. There is a current circulating supply of 149,543,406 BNB. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Effect of Binance Exchange and Network Reliance

Investors should note that events which impact the company Binanc, BNB Beacon Chain, and BNB Smart Chain could also impact the value and market capitalization of the BNB token.

Network Competition

BNB Beacon Chain and BNB Smart Chain compete with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the BNB Beacon Chain and BNB Smart Chain networks relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of BNB.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BNB or the crypto contracts related to BNB, including an opinion that BNB is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Bancor Network Token

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Bancor Network Token (“**BNT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Bancor Protocol is an on-chain liquidity protocol that can be implemented on smart contract-enabled blockchains. As an open-source standard for liquidity pools, it is designed to provide an endpoint for automated market-making (buying / selling tokens) against a smart contract. The Bancor Protocol is governed by BNT token holders via the Bancor DAO. BNT is an ERC-20 token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Dependence on the Bancor Protocol

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BNT token are dependent on the continued health of the Bancor protocol. If the platform’s user base declines, the price and market capitalization of the BNT token could be impacted.

Governance Changes

Users who hold a certain threshold of BNT are eligible to vote on modifications to the Bancor protocol via the Bancor DAO. Modifications to the Bancor protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of BNT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BNT or the crypto contracts related to BNT, including an opinion that BNT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BOBA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BOBA (“**BOBA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BOBA is an Ethereum token that governs Boba DAO and can also be staked for rewards on the Boba Network. Boba Network is a Layer 2 Ethereum scaling and augmenting solution.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Scaling Solution Competition

Boba network is one of several scaling solutions for Ethereum. Competition with other scaling solutions, such as Arbitrum or Optimism, and those scaling solutions’ native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of BOBA.

Governance Changes

Holders of BOBA are eligible to vote on modifications to the Boba network via the Boba DAO. Modifications to the Boba network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of BOBA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BOBA or the crypto contracts related to BOBA, including an opinion that BOBA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

Last Updated: 1 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BOME

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BOOK OF MEME (**BOME** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BOME is a meme token running on the Solana blockchain. This is a token project associated with the artist @DarkFarms1, who is also known as the Doodle Master focused on the PEPE token. It is an experimental project that amalgamates memes and decentralized storage solutions. According to [Cryptorank](#), BOME has a total supply of 68,999,659,569.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BOME is a meme token running on the Solana blockchain. BOME operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BOME.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BOME or the crypto contracts related to BOME, including an opinion that BOME is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BOND Token

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BOND Token (“**BOND**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BarnBridge protocol is a tokenized risk protocol designed to enable users to choose crypto assets based on price volatility and other measures. The BOND token is an ERC-20 token that serves as the governance token for BarnBridge protocol. Token holders can vote on governance proposals via the BOND DAO including distribution of transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Dependence on the BarnBridge Protocol

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BOND token are dependent on the continued health of the BarnBridge protocol. If the platform’s user base declines, the price and market capitalization of the BOND token could be impacted.

Governance Changes

Users who hold BOND are eligible to vote on modifications to the BarnBridge protocol via the BarnBridge DAO. Modifications to the BarnBridge protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of BOND.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BOND or the crypto contracts related to BOND, including an opinion that BOND is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BONE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BONE Token (“**BONE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BONE is the governance token of the ShibaSwap decentralized exchange (“DEX”). BONE holders can vote on governance proposals via the Doggy DAO and may lock up BONE on ShibaSwap to gain crypto asset rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Dependence on ShibaSwap and DEX Competition

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BONE token are dependent on the continued health of the ShibaSwap DEX. If the DEX’s user base declines, the price and market capitalization of the BONE token could be impacted.

Governance Changes

Users who hold BONE are eligible to vote on modifications to the ShibaSwap DEX via the Doggy DAO. Modifications to the ShibaSwap DEX could impact the price and market capitalization of BONE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BONE or the crypto contracts related to BONE, including an opinion that BONE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BONK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Bonk (“**BONK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with BONK. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BONK is a decentralized cryptocurrency that was created on the Solana blockchain as the first dog-themed meme coin. It aims to be a fun and community-driven token that can be used across various dApps built on Solana. The crypto project’s mascot is a Shiba Inu dog, inspired by a popular memecoin called Dogecoin (DOGE). BONK is the native token of the Bonk ecosystem as it can be utilized on the Bonk ecosystem.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BONK is a Solana-based (SOL) memecoin that was airdropped to the Solana community on Christmas day 2022. Solana blockchain is known for its focus on minimizing the negative impact of MEV (Maximal Extractable Value). Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BONK.

Market Volatility

Investors should note that as a ‘meme-coin,’ the price of BONK has experienced significant volatility in response to public announcements of third parties. On 16 December 2023, BONK saw its price fall by almost 30%. This came after an explosive month where the cryptocurrency’s price surged by more than 1,000%.

Non-Specific Usage

BONK does not have a specific usage related to a blockchain network or protocol.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BONK or the crypto contracts related to BONK, including an opinion that BONK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BOSON

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about BOSON Token (“**BOSON**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Boson Protocol is a decentralized e-commerce ecosystem that automates digital to physical redemptions. It aims to make e-commerce more efficient by using a tokenization solution for goods and services. BOSON is an ERC-20 token that can be used for staking, coordinating transactions and governance purposes via the dCommerce DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Payment Platforms and Decentralized Finance Competition

The Boson Protocol competes with other payment platforms and instruments, such as stablecoins, as well as decentralized financial protocols and liquidity pools that claim to provide similar services, including on different blockchain networks. If the Boson Protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the BOSON token may be affected.

Network Reliance

BOSON is an ERC-20 token so its integrity is dependent on Ethereum's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect Ethereum such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BOSON by potentially affecting the functioning of BOSON.

Governance Changes

Users who hold BOSON are eligible to participate in the dCommerce DAO and vote on changes to the Boson Protocol. Votes executed by the dCommerce DAO could impact the price and market capitalization of BOSON.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BOSON or the crypto contracts related to BOSON, including an opinion that BOSON is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – BRETT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Brett (“**BRETT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

BRETT is a meme coin operating on the Ethereum layer 2 chain Base. BRETT has a maximum supply of 10.00B BRETT. According to the [official website](#): the initial distribution is:

1. LP - 85%
2. Treasury - 10%
3. CEX Wallet - 5%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

BRETT is a trending meme token on the Base chain. BRETT operates on the Base network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events

that affect the networks on which Base operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BRETT.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BRETT or the crypto contracts related to BRETT, including an opinion that BRETT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Bitcoin

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Bitcoin (“**BTC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Bitcoin is the world's first cryptocurrency built on a distributed ledger (blockchain) with the proof-of-work mechanism that is not backed by any country's central bank or government. It was founded by "Satoshi Nakamoto," a pseudonym representing an individual or group of individuals. While many have speculated as to their identity, Satoshi remains anonymous.

In 2010, Satoshi Nakamoto transferred control of the Bitcoin source code repository to Gavin Andresen, a contributing developer. In 2012, the Bitcoin Foundation was established to promote its development, with Gavin Andresen as its chief scientist, and Peter Vessenes as the founding chairman. Subsequent sources of Bitcoin development funding bodies have since emerged, such as: MIT Media Lab's Digital Currency Initiative; Blockstream; Chaincode Labs Inc.; Ciphrex; BTCC; and other entities. With no single funding body controlling any majority stake in mining nodes, development and protocol upgrades are subject to approval by the decentralized mining nodes.

Bitcoin can be used as a digital currency for peer-to-peer electronic transactions and traded for goods or services with vendors who accept Bitcoins as payment. Bitcoins are created through a process called “mining.” Miners are required to solve a complex mathematical puzzle (called Proof-of-Work) before they are allowed to put new transactions into the blockchain. In return, they are rewarded with new bitcoins.

BTC, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to 21 billion BTC, which has not been fully circulated. Bitcoin block rewards are halved every 210,000 blocks (approximately every four years). The current block reward is 6.25 BTC per block. Rewards will halve until the 21 million BTC maximum supply is mined, which will be around 2140. There is a current circulating supply of 19,635,993 BTC. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

PoW Consensus Mechanism

The Bitcoin network is maintained by a PoW consensus mechanism, which requires a significant amount of electricity. Investors should note that the cost of electricity in different parts of the world and regulations on power generation and distribution could impact the price and market capitalization of BTC.

Governance Changes

The governance of BTC and its development continues to operate in a decentralized manner, with mining nodes having to accept proposed protocol upgrades or other events like forks. That said, BTC has been forked several times with several new iterations of BTC, such as BCH. While each fork creates a new coin, which is not BTC, potential purchasers may be confused and purchase those coins instead of BTC. Moreover, mining nodes that agree to go along with the fork would likely no longer mine on the main BTC blockchain, resulting in less mining power and thus network interruptions and/or lessened security.

Network Competition

Bitcoin competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Bitcoin network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of BTC.

Intended Purpose as a Medium of Payment

Investors should note that BTC was created for use as “peer-to-peer electronic cash,” rather than as a store of value. Accordingly, its usage, volatility, price, and characteristics may not align with crypto assets that are intended to function as stores of value.

Reduced Miner Incentive

The rewards for block validation is reduced by 50% every 210,000 blocks (*i.e.*, “halvings”). As the rewards for mining decrease, some miners have stopped participating in transaction

confirmation. If this trend continues with future halvings, the pool of miners will reduce and could present some risk of increased susceptibility to a byzantine attack or other security threats.

Network Reliance

BTC is the native token of the Bitcoin network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Bitcoin network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of BTC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about BTC or the crypto contracts related to BTC, including an opinion that BTC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – C98

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about C98 (“**C98**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Coin98 is a decentralized finance protocol that enables users to swap, stake, borrow, and lend crypto assets. C98 is an ERC-20 platform that can be used to pay transaction fees, locked up to incentive liquidity, and governance. Individuals who held a specific threshold of C98 can get special access to private events. The Coin98 protocol itself is deployed on multiple networks.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Coin98 protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the C98 token may be affected.

Network Reliance

C98 is deployed on multiple blockchain networks, including Ethereum, so its integrity is dependent on those networks' continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which C98 operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of C98.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about C98 or the crypto contracts related to C98, including an opinion that C98 is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CAKE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CAKE (“**CAKE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

PancakeSwap is a decentralized exchange running on BNB Chain. It deploys an automated market maker model where users trade against a liquidity pool. PancakeSwap also allows users to farm additional tokens. CAKE is an BEP-20 token; it is the governance token of PancakeSwap. Users can receive CAKE by depositing assets into the liquidity pools and lock up CAKE into such pools to receive other crypto assets.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The PancakeSwap protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the CAKE token may be affected.

Network Reliance

CAKE is deployed on the BNB Chain network so its integrity is dependent on the BNB Chain's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the BNB Chain, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CAKE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CAKE or the crypto contracts related to CAKE, including an opinion that CAKE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CATI

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Catizen (“**CATI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Catizen is a gaming bot on Telegram that integrates the Telegram and TON blockchain to enable mobile payments for gaming. CATI is the governance token of Catizen Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as acting as in-game currency and locked up to receive rewards. According to the [whitepaper](#), the CATI token has a total supply of 1,000,000,000 CATI. The initial distribution is:

1. Liquidity - 5%
2. Seed Investment - 8%
3. Strategic Investment - 2%
4. Team - 20%
5. Treasury - 15%
6. Ecosystem Airdrop - 43%
7. Advisors - 7%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading

risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Games Competition

Catizen is a game derived from a Telegram Bot. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the CATI token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Catizen is a cat-themed social entertainment experience on Telegram. CATI operates on the TON network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the TON network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CATI.

Governance Changes

CATI holders are able to vote on modifications to the Catizen Protocol. Modifications to the Catizen Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of CATI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CATI or the crypto contracts related to CATI, including an opinion that CATI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 30 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CAW

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about crow with knife (“**CAW**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

CAW is a meme token running on the Cronos blockchain. Cro Crow was the first NFT deployed on the Cronos chain, on block 946. CAW was founded by the creators of the 1st NFT on the Cronos chain CRO Crow.

According to [whitepaper](#), The CAW token has a total supply of 777,777,777,777,777 CAW. The initial distribution is:

1. Public sale - 50%
2. Liquidity pool - 25%
3. Airdrop for crows - 25%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

CAW is a meme token running on the Cronos blockchain. CAW operates on the Cronos network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Cronos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CAW.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CAW or the crypto contracts related to CAW, including an opinion that CAW is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CELR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CELR (“**CELR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Celer Network is a blockchain protocol designed to enable layer 1 blockchains to be interoperable. Developers can build inter-chain-native decentralized applications using the Celer Inter-chain Messaging Framework. CELR is an ERC-20 token that can be used to pay for transaction fees on the Celer network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance and Demand

The Celer network is designed to enable cross-blockchain communication so investors should note that major events that affect the layer 1 blockchain network Celer network is intended to be interoperable with, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could impact the Celer network which could also impact the price and market capitalization of CELR.

Scaling Solution Competition

Celer network is one of several scaling/interoperability solutions for various blockchains. Competition with other scaling solutions and those scaling solutions' native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of CELR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CELR or the crypto contracts related to CELR, including an opinion that CELR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CETUS

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Cetus Protocol (“**CETUS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Cetus Protocol is a decentralized exchange (DEX) and concentrated liquidity protocol designed to provide users with an underlying liquidity network. CETUS is the governance token of Cetus Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as utility functions specified in the protocol/code of Cetus and incentives. According to the [whitepaper](#): CETUS has a total supply of 1,000,000,000 CETUS tokens. The initial distribution is

1. Community & LP - 50%
2. Investors - 15%
3. Team & Advisors - 20%
4. Liquidity Treasury - 15%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Financial Service Provider Competition

Cetus Protocol is a decentralized exchange (DEX) and concentrated liquidity protocol designed to provide users with an underlying liquidity network. Cetus Protocol competes with several other decentralized financial service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the CETUS token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Cetus Protocol is built on the Sui and Aptos blockchains, allowing for permissionless access to its protocols and programmable trading strategies, as well as integration with other applications through composability. CETUS is a utility token running on the Sui blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Sui operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CETUS.

Governance Changes

CETUS holders are able to vote on modifications to the Cetus Protocol. Modifications to the Cetus Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of CETUS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CETUS or the crypto contracts related to CETUS, including an opinion that CETUS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CFX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CFX (“**CFX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Conflux Network is a scalable and decentralized blockchain network that aims to have high throughput and fast confirmation. It operates a consensus protocol, GHOST, which processes concurrent blocks without discarding any as forks, and adaptively assigns heterogeneous weights to blocks based on their topologies in the ledger structure (named Tree-Graph). CFX is the governance token of the network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as staking and payment of transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Conflux (CFX) is a public layer-1 blockchain that was made to power decentralized applications (dApps), e-commerce, and Web 3.0 infrastructure by being more scalable, decentralized, and secure than existing protocols. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on

which CFX operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CFX.

Governance Changes

CFX holders are able to vote on modifications to the Conflux Network. Modifications to the Conflux Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of CFX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CFX or the crypto contracts related to CFX, including an opinion that CFX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CHESS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CHESS (“**CHESS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Tranchess Protocol is a decentralized finance protocol that provides users access to liquidity and various financial services. CHESS is the governance token of the Tranchess protocol. CHESS holders can lock these tokens to vote for governance proposals on the Tranchess Protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

The Tranchess Protocol and CHESS operate on Ethereum so investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could impact the Tranchess Protocol which could also impact the price and market capitalization of CHESS.

Decentralized Finance Aggregator Competition

The Tranchess Protocol competes with several other decentralized finance aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the CHESS token may be affected.

Governance Changes

CHESS holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Tranchess Protocol. Modifications to the Tranchess Protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of CHESS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CHESS or the crypto contracts related to CHESS including an opinion that CHESS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CHILLGUY

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Chill Guy (**CHILLGUY** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The CHILLGUY token, also known as “Just a chill guy,” is a meme-based cryptocurrency on the Solana blockchain.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

CHILLGUY operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CHILLGUY.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CHILLGUY or the crypto contracts related to CHILLGUY, including an opinion that CHILLGUY is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CHR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CHR (“**CHR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Chromia is a blockchain network designed to facilitate the creation and operation of decentralized applications. The network is compatible with the Ethereum network. The CHR token is the native token of the Chromia network. The token can be used to pay for decentralized application hosting fees as well as network transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

CHR is the native token of the Chromia network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the CHR network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CHR.

Network Competition

CHR competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the CHR network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of CHR. As a

chain compatible with Ethereum, the price and market capitalization of CHR could potentially be impacted by user demand for and the functioning of Ethereum.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CHR or the crypto contracts related to CHR, including an opinion that CHR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CKByte

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CKByte (“**CKB**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Nervos Network is built on the Nervos CKB (common knowledge base) blockchain, a layer-1 decentralized protocol. A layer-1 blockchain is a set of solutions that aim to improve the scalability of the base protocol. The Nervos CKB works with various layer-2 protocols. CKByte is the native crypto asset of the Nervos Network. It is used to pay for transaction fees and is required to be held by users who seek to store other crypto assets on the Nervos Network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

CKB is the native token of the Nervos Network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the CKB network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other CKB token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of CKB.

Network Competition

The Nervos Network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Nervos Network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of CKB.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CKB or the crypto contracts related to CKB, including an opinion that CKB is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CLOUD

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Cloud (“**CLOUD**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Sanctum is a platform built on Solana, designed to facilitate the use of liquidity staking token Sanctum enables users to stake SOL natively or with liquid locked up tokens (LSTs). CLOUD is the governance token of Sanctum Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards.

According to the [whitepaper](#), CLOUD has a total supply of 1 billion CLOUD. The initial distribution is:

1. Launch Liquidity - 20%
2. Community Reserve - 30%
3. Strategic Reserve - 11%
4. Team - 25%
5. Investors - 13%
6. Jup LFG - 1%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading

risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Sanctum protocol specialises in the domain of liquid locked up tokens (LSTs) on the Solana blockchain. It is intended to streamline the process of generating, exchanging, and overseeing these tokens. Sanctum Protocol competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the CLOUD token may be affected.

Network Reliance

CLOUD is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CLOUD.

Governance Changes

CLOUD holders are able to vote on modifications to the Sanctum Protocol. Modifications to the Sanctum Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of CLOUD.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CLOUD or the crypto contracts related to CLOUD, including an opinion that CLOUD is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – COMP

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about COMP (“**COMP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Compound is a decentralized lending protocol that operates on the Ethereum network. The protocol enables users to either deposit assets available for collateralized loans or deposit collateral to receive loans. COMP is an ERC-20 token that enables users to vote on governance proposals for the Compound protocol. Token holders can delegate their COMP tokens to third parties for voting purposes, subject to certain requirements.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Compound protocol competes with several other decentralized lending protocols and liquidity pools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the COMP token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Compound is deployed on the Ethereum network, so its integrity is dependent on Ethereum's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of COMP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about COMP or the crypto contracts related to COMP, including an opinion that COMP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – CORGIAI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CORGIAI (“**CORGIAI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

CorgiAI is a community driven AI project centered around the creation of a tight knitted family and a web3 project leveraging on the limitless potential of AI. CORGIAI is the utility token of the project as it can be used for staking and purchasing tokens for all upcoming CorgiAI related initiatives.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

AI Project Competition

The CorgiAI competes with several other AI projects that claim to provide similar services. If the project declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the CORAIGI token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CORGIAI or the crypto contracts related to CORGIAI, including an opinion that CORGIAI is not itself a

security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – COS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about COS (“**COS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Contentos is a smart contract decentralized blockchain protocol that aims to form the foundation for a decentralized digital content ecosystem for content creators, consumers, and advertisers, to earn compensation for their contributions. Contentos attempts to resolve the challenges that contribute to regular copyright problems by using the Contentos protocol to verify, transfer, and store non-physical property rights. COS is the native token of Contentos; it can be used to pay participants for their services and for transactions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

COS is the native token of the Contentos network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Contentos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of COS.

Network Competition

Contentos competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Contentos network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of COS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about COS or the crypto contracts related to COS, including an opinion that COS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – COTI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about COTI (“**COTI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

COTI is designed to be an enterprise-grade fintech platform that is optimized for organizations to build their own private payment solution and digitize any currency. The intended functionalities include offline payments, loyalty programs, value-referenced crypto assets, and remittance services. COTI is the native token of the COTI network. It is used to pay for transaction fees, staking by validators, and as a deposit toward network fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

COTI is the native token of the COTI network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the COTI network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of COTI.

Network Competition

COTI competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the COTI network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of COTI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about COTI or the crypto contracts related to COTI, including an opinion that COTI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – COW

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CoW Protocol (“**COW**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

CoW Protocol is a meta-DEX aggregation protocol that leverages trade intents and batch auctions with the intent to find users better prices for trading crypto assets. The protocol relies on third parties known as "solvers" to find the best execution paths for trade intents — signed messages that specify conditions for executing transactions on Ethereum and EVM-compatible chains. COW is the governance token of CoW Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions.

According to the [whitepaper](#), the COW token has an initial supply of 1 billion COW tokens, and with inflation as “The COW token is engineered to support the long-term sustainability and autonomy of the CoW Protocol. The maximum inflation rate is capped at 3% per annum, and any inflationary measures can only be enacted with a minimum frequency of once every 365 days.”

According to the [whitepaper](#), the initial distribution is:

1. CoW DAO Treasury - 44.4%
2. Team: 15%, rewarding the individuals who have built and continue to enhance the CoW Protocol.
3. GnosisDAO - 10%
4. CoWmunity Airdrop - 10%
5. CoWmunity Investment - 10%
6. CoW Advisory - 0.6%
7. Investment Round - 10%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;

- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Financial Service Provider Competition

CoW Protocol is a meta-DEX aggregation protocol that leverages trade intents and batch auctions. CoW Protocol competes with several other decentralized financial service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the COW token may be affected.

Network Reliance

COW is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of COW.

Governance Changes

COW holders are able to vote on modifications to the CoW Protocol. Modifications to the CoW Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of COW.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about COW or the crypto contracts related to COW, including an opinion that COW is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – COQ

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Coq inu (**COQ** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

COQ is a meme token running on the AVAX blockchain. It is the native token of Coq Inu and is a community coin for entertainment purposes only with no intrinsic value or expectation of financial return. According to the [official website](#), COQ has a total supply of 69.420 trillion COQ, and there is no pre-sale or prior allocations of COQ tokens that occurred before the token launch. [According to CoinSpot](#), COQ is a “community-led token” and the creators contributed the entire supply of the coin with 150 Avalanche (AVAX) in initial liquidity.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Coq Inu is a meme token running on the AVAX blockchain. COQ operates on the Avalanche network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Avalanche network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of COQ.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about COQ or the crypto contracts related to COQ, including an opinion that COQ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CQT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CQT (“**CQT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Covalent Network provides a unified API that aims to bring transparency and visibility to all blockchain networks. With Covalent, users are able to consult and pull granular blockchain data from multiple blockchains with no code via a single source. CQT is an ERC-20 token; it powers the Covalent Network, and it can be used for governance, staking and access to the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

CQT is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CQT.

Governance Changes

CQT holders can vote on governance proposals that may affect the Covalent Network. Votes executed by the CQT token holders could impact the price and market capitalization of CQT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CQT or the crypto contracts related to CQT, including an opinion that CQT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Cronos Coin

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Cronos Coin (“**CRO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Cronos network, which is composed of the Cronos PoS and Cronos Base Chains, is an EVM compatible, smart contract-enabled decentralized blockchain network system that supports 400+ decentralized applications (“**dApps**”). Built on Ethermint which is based on the Cosmos SDK, Cronos supports dApps and smart contracts from Ethereum and other EVM-compatible chains and is interoperable with the Cosmos ecosystem via IBC (Inter Blockchain Communication). The CRO token is used to pay for transaction fees (“gas fees”) on the Cronos network. It is not a governance token of the Cronos network. The total supply of CRO is fixed at 30 billion units.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. The Firm’s Relationship with CRO and the Cronos Network

To incentivize use of certain services, the Firm has selected CRO as one of the tokens it uses to reward eligible users of its platform in accordance with its Terms & Conditions. Specifically, users can receive CRO for engaging with certain services offered. These specific rewards are provided at the Firm’s sole discretion, are obtained at the Firm’s expense, and are subject to modification and/or termination.

The Firm does not issue, control the supply, or maintain a proprietary investment holding of CRO. The Firm also does not control the Cronos blockchain. As with other decentralized blockchain

networks, affiliates of the Firm have contributed to the support and development of the Cronos blockchain along with numerous third-party community members globally.

4. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Competition

Cronos competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Cronos network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of CRO.

Network Reliance

CRO's integrity is dependent on the Cronos network's continued health. Investors should take note that major events that affect this network could also impact the price, liquidity, and market capitalization of CRO

Volatility due to Differences in Fixed Supply and Circulating Supply

The total supply of CRO is fixed at the maximum level it will ever be with the vast majority already in circulation and remaining being released upon a smart contract time schedule. Accordingly, CRO's price and liquidity may fluctuate for a variety of reasons such as in the event that a material number of CRO tokens are lost or burned, concentrated holdings by long-term investors, greater parity between the circulating supply and the maximum supply, and changes in the amount of CRO staked by network validators. Investors should note that this token disinflation could impact the value of CRO tokens held.

5. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CRO or the crypto contracts related to CRO, including an opinion that CRO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 30 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CROB

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CROB (“**CROB**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

CROB is a meme token running on the Cronos blockchain. CROB is issued by Crob Mob and CROB is a meme token without any clear utility beyond transactions.

According to [official website](#), The CROB token has a total supply of 1,000,000,000. The initial distribution is:

- Pre-Sale Allocation - 40%
- LP Seeding - 40%
- Liquidity and Marketing - 20%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

CROB is a meme token running on the Cronos blockchain. CROB operates on the Cronos network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Cronos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CROB.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CROB or the crypto contracts related to CROB, including an opinion that CROB is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 30 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CROID

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CRONOS ID (“**CROID**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Cronos ID is a decentralized identity and communication layer built on Cronos chain, which is an open source blockchain network. On a broad level, Cronos ID will give users the ability to send and receive information on-chain, powered by human-readable identifiers. CROID is the governance token of Cronos ID ecosystem as it can be used to vote on ecosystem governance decisions as well as staking and receiving rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Cronos ID is a decentralized identity and communication layer built on Cronos chain, which is a public layer-1 blockchain and EVM-compatible (Ethereum Virtual Machine) chain powered by Ethemint, built on the Cosmos SDK, which allows rapid porting of apps and smart contracts from Ethereum and EVM-compatible chains. Investors should note that major events that affect the

networks on which Cronos operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CROID.

Governance Changes

CROID holders are able to vote on modifications to the Cronos ID ecosystem. Modifications to the Cronos ID ecosystem could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of CROID.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CROID or the crypto contracts related to CROID, including an opinion that CROID is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Curve DAO Coin

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Curve DAO Coin (“**CRV**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Curve is a decentralized finance exchange that uses an automated market maker to match orders and provide liquidity. The CRV token is the native utility token of the Curve platform, and is also notably the governance token of the Curve Decentralized Autonomous Organization. CRV is also used to incentivize users to contribute to the Curve platform’s liquidity. Users can lock up their CRV tokens for various periods of time in order to vote on governance and claim protocol fees as a reward.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Dependence on the Curve Protocol

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the CRV token are dependent on the continued health of the Curve DeFi protocol. If the platform’s user base declines, the price and market capitalization of the CRV token could be impacted.

Governance Changes

Users who hold a certain threshold of CRV are eligible to vote on modifications to the Curve platform via the Curve DAO. Modifications to the Curve protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of CRV.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CRV or the crypto contracts related to CRV, including an opinion that CRV is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CSPR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Casper (“**CSPR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with CSPR. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Casper Network is a Proof of Stake (PoS) enterprise blockchain that is designed to help enterprises begin building blockchain-enabled products and services quickly and effectively. The Casper Network features upgradeable smart contracts, developer-friendly features, and lower transaction costs than most Layer-1 blockchain offerings. CSPR is the governance token of Casper Network as it can be used to vote on Casper Network decisions as well as payment of transaction fee and receiving rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

CSPR holders are able to vote on modifications to the Casper Network. Modifications to the Casper Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of CSPR.

Network Reliance

Casper uses a type of PoS consensus protocol called Casper CBC, which is what the Ethereum network is expected to adopt once it transitions to its eventual 3.0 model. As a result, the team behind the Casper Network sometimes refers to the project as the “final evolution” of Ethereum. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Casper and Ethereum operated, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of CSPR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CSPR or the crypto contracts related to CSPR, including an opinion that CSPR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CTSI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CTSI (“**CTSI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Cartesi is a layer-2 infrastructure for blockchains intended to enable developers to code scalable smart contracts with mainstream software stacks. To do so, it implements a variant of optimistic roll-ups. Noether is Cartesi’s side-chain designed for storage of ephemeral data for the purpose of providing low-cost data availability for decentralized applications. CTSI is used to pay for data storage on Noether and CTSI holders can stake CTSI for transaction validation.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Investors should note that the price and market capitalization of the CTSI may be affected by changes in the number of users of the Cartesi network. Moreover, as a layer 2 network for other blockchain networks, the Cartesi network relies on its underlying networks. Accordingly, the integrity is partially dependent on those underlying networks’ health. Investors should note that

major events that affect the underlying networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could impact the price and market capitalization of CTSI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CTSI or the crypto contracts related to CTSI, including an opinion that CTSI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – CVX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about CVX (“**CVX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Convex Finance is a decentralized financial application protocol built on top of decentralized exchange Curve Finance protocol. Convex Finance rewards Curve liquidity providers and CVX depositors with additional yields on lent crypto assets. CVX is an ERC-20 token that can be used for voting on governance proposals for Convex as well as governance votes on Curve Finance via allocation of votes of veCVX towards Curve.fi gauge weight votes.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Dependence on the Curve and Convex Protocols

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the CVX token may be dependent on the continued health of the Curve Finance and Convex Finance protocols. If the platform’s user base declines, the price and market capitalization of the CVX token could be impacted.

Governance Changes

Users who hold a certain threshold of CVX are eligible to vote on modifications to the Convex Finance platform. Modifications to the Convex Finance protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of CVX. Similarly, modifications to the Curve Finance protocol from CRV holders could impact the price and market capitalization of CVX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about CVX or the crypto contracts related to CVX, including an opinion that CVX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – DAR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about DAR (“**DAR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Mines of Dalarnia is an action adventure game with procedurally generated levels operating on Ethereum and BNB Chain. Players will have to improve their skills and gear by mining and collecting various in-game items such as minerals, rare relics, and artifacts. DAR is the native token which is used for governance and acts as the default currency in the game.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards Digital Gaming

As the governance token of a digital gaming project, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of DAR may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Network Reliance

DAR is built on the Ethereum and BNB networks and its integrity is dependent on these networks’ continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum or BNB

networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DAR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DAR or the crypto contracts related to DAR, including an opinion that DAR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DATA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Streamr (“**DATA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with DATA. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Streamr Network is a peer-to-peer network for publishing and subscribing to data in real-time. Applications use it for decentralized messaging, for example sharing data across applications or broadcasting real-time state changes to large audiences. DATA is the governance token of Streamr Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locking up to receive rewards, making Streamr Hub payments and incentivizing the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

DATA holders are able to vote on modifications to the Streamr Network. Modifications to the Streamr Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of DATA.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

The Streamr Network competes with several other decentralized Liquid Data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the DATA token may be affected.

Network Reliance

DATA is the cryptographic token representing value in the Streamr ecosystem, implemented as an ERC-20 token on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which ERC20 operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DATA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DATA or the crypto contracts related to DATA, including an opinion that DATA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DASH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about DASH (“**DASH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

DASH is a decentralized crypto asset payment instrument that operates on the Dash network, which was forked from the Bitcoin network. The network is run by Masternodes, which are the servers that execute transactions on the Dash network. DASH can be used to pay for transaction fees on the Dash network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Intended Purpose as a Medium of Payment

Investors should note that DASH was created for use in peer-to-peer transactions, rather than as a store of value. Accordingly, its usage, volatility, price, and characteristics may not align with crypto assets that are intended to function as stores of value. Moreover, it may face competition from other crypto assets that are intended to serve as a payment instrument.

Network Reliance

DASH is the native token of the Dash network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Dash network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other DASH token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of DASH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DASH or the crypto contracts related to DASH, including an opinion that DASH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DBR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about DeBridge (“**DBR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

deBridge is an interoperability layer for Web3 that enables decentralized transfers of arbitrary messages and value between blockchains. The deBridge protocol is an infrastructure platform and a framework for:

1. decentralized transfer of arbitrary data and assets
2. cross-chain interoperability and composability of smart contracts
3. cross-chain swaps
4. interoperability and bridging of NFTs
- 5.

DBR is the governance token of deBridge Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards.

According to the [official website](#), DBR has a total supply of 10,000,000,000. The initial distribution is:

1. Ecosystem - 26%
2. Core Contributors - 20%
3. Community & Launch - 20%
4. Strategic Partners - 17%
5. deBridge Foundation - 15%
6. Validators - 2%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;

- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

The deBridge Protocol competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the DBR token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Cross-chain transfer service deBridge issues a governance token, DBR, on the Solana blockchain and DBR is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DBR.

Governance Changes

DBR holders are able to vote on modifications to the deBridge Protocol. Modifications to the deBridge Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of DBR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DBR or the crypto contracts related to DBR, including an opinion that DBR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 1 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DEGEN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Degen (“**DEGEN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

DEGEN token is used to pay users of the Farcaster ecosystem for their contributions as a means of encouraging and facilitating content creation on the social media network. Degen has launched its own Layer 3 network. Degen teamed up with Syndicate, a Layer 3 infrastructure provider, to launch Degen Chain. DEGEN is the native token of the Degen network. It is used as rewards for posting quality content and payment of gas fees. According to the [official website](#), at launch, the initial supply is roughly 37 billion tokens and there is a 1% inflation rate set to begin in 2028. The initial distribution is:

1. Community - 60%
2. Liquidity pool - 15%
3. Liquid mining - 10%
4. Team, investors, and the broader ecosystem - 15%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

DEGEN operates as an ERC-20 token built on the Base blockchain. DEGEN operates on the Base network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Base operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DEGEN.

Degen also launched its own Layer 3 network. The chain was built on top of the Arbitrum Orbit tech stack, will settle transactions on Base — the Ethereum Layer 2 DEGEN launched on — and taps AnyTrust for data availability services. The L3 provides additional utility to the DEGEN token, with the token now functioning as the network gas token for Degen Chain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Degen operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DEGEN.

Token Minting

The DEGEN project team can't burn the user's token, but the contract owner can mint new tokens, technically there's no max supply and there is a 1% inflation rate set to begin in 2028. Investors should note that the token minting and inflation could impact the price and market capitalization of DEGEN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DEGEN or the crypto contracts related to DEGEN, including an opinion that DEGEN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DERC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about DERC (“**DERC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

DeRace is an NFT horse racing digital game ecosystem where users can participate in digital horse races and create NFTs representing in-game horses with unique characteristics. DERC is an ERC-20 token that governs the DeRace platform and is used for races, breeding, renting, winnings, and asset trades.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs and Digital Gaming

As the governance token of a digital gaming project, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of DERC may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Network Reliance

DeRace operates on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DRC.

Governance Changes

Users who hold a certain threshold of DERC are eligible to vote on changes to DeRace. Votes executed by DERC holds could impact the price and market capitalization of DERC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DERC or the crypto contracts related to DERC, including an opinion that DERC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DGB

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about DGB (“**DGB**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

DigiByte is an open source blockchain that can be used for digital assets, smart contracts, decentralized applications and secure authentication. It consists of three layers. The top layer DigiAssets is a digital assets “App Store”. The middle layer is a public ledger. The bottom layer is the core protocol featuring nodes communicating to relay transactions. DigiByte uses five proof of work algorithms for security. DigiByte is a fork of Bitcoin and DGB is the native token. As the native token, DGB is used to pay for transaction fees and as block rewards for DigiByte miners, similar to Bitcoin and Bitcoin forks such as Litecoin.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Competition

DGB competes against the much larger and widely-adopted Bitcoin (and other Bitcoin forks) as a digital currency and payment medium. In addition, newly-created digital currencies have launched

since DGB's inception which claim to process transactions more quickly than DGB. Investors should note that if widespread use of DGB declines in favor of other currencies, then the price and market capitalization of DGB could be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DGB or the crypto contracts related to DGB, including an opinion that DGB is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DIA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about DIA (“**DIA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Decentralized Information Asset network is an open-source, data and oracle platform intended to facilitate the gathering and distribution of crowd-verified price data and oracles of financial and crypto assets. Data is pulled directly from application program interfaces (“API”) and other public sources to the Decentralized Information Asset network. Feeds are accessible via oracles or API. DIA is an ERC-20 token that serves as the governance token of the platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

The Decentralized Information Asset network is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DIA.

Governance Changes

DIA holders can vote on changes to the Decentralized Information Asset network. Such votes could impact the price and market capitalization of DIA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DIA or the crypto contracts related to DIA, including an opinion that DIA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 30 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DIP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Buy the Dip (“**DIP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

DIP is a meme token running on the Cronos blockchain, it is a meme coin with no intrinsic value or expectation of financial return and for entertainment purposes only.

According to [official website](#), The DIP token has a total supply of 10,000,000,000. The initial distribution is:

1. Operations and Burns - 30%
2. Presale IMO - 35%
3. LP Seeding- 35%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

DIP is a meme token running on the Cronos blockchain. DIP operates on the Cronos network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Cronos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DIP.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DIP or the crypto contracts related to DIP, including an opinion that DIP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DOGS

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Buy the DOGS (“**DOGS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

DOGS is a Ton memecoin that can be used within the Telegram community. The coin's symbol is Spotty, the dog created by Pavel Durov during a charity auction. According to the [official telegram](#), the DOGS token has a total supply of 550 billion. The initial distribution is:

1. Community - 81.5%
 - a. Telegram OGs, who earned DOGS in the app - 73%
 - b. Rewards for traders, sticker creators, and future community members -8.5%
2. Allocated for the team and future development, with the major part in a 12-month vesting period - 10%
3. Reserved for liquidity on CEXs and DEXs, and listing-related events - 8.5%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

DOGS operates on the TON Blockchain, which is designed to leverage Telegram's user base and native meme culture. DOGS operates on the TON network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the TON network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DOGS.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DOGS or the crypto contracts related to DOGS, including an opinion that DOGS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – Dogecoin

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Dogecoin (“**DOGE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Based on the popular "Doge" internet meme and featuring a Shiba Inu on its logo, Dogecoin is a decentralized, peer-to-peer digital currency that was forked from Litecoin. Dogecoin has been used primarily as a tipping system on Reddit and Twitter to reward the creation or sharing of content. The Dogecoin blockchain is a fork of Litecoin, so it uses the Proof of Work (PoW) consensus mechanism. The Dogecoin Foundation supports the continued development of DOGE.

DOGE, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. Dogecoin has a [diminished inflation](#) rate because it has a fixed yearly issuance of 5 billion coins, which means the rate of inflation decreases comparative to the current total supply. There is a current circulating supply of 143,197,886,384 DOGE. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Market Volatility

Investors should note that as a ‘meme-coin,’ the price of DOGE has experienced significant volatility in response to public announcements of third parties. In December 2021 Elon Musk announced that Tesla planned to accept DOGE for purchases, which caused the DOGE price to increase by 20% within hours.

Network Reliance

DOGE is the native token of the Dogecoin network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Dogecoin network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DOGE.

Network Competition

DOGE competes against the much larger and widely-adopted Bitcoin (and other Bitcoin forks) as a digital currency and payment medium. Investors should note that if widespread use of DOGE declines in favor of other currencies, then the price and market capitalization of DOGE could be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DOGE or the crypto contracts related to DOGE, including an opinion that DOGE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DOT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about DOT (“**DOT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Polkadot is a multichain protocol designed to connect different blockchain protocols using a series of specialized blockchains called “parachains.” Polkadot functions using a primary blockchain called its “relay chain,” alongside user-created parallel chains called parachains. The relay chain acts as the governance layer of the network, while parachains are auctioned to third parties, enabling independent projects to create and operate their own blockchains within the Polkadot infrastructure. Apps and services on the Polkadot network can communicate across chains, forming the basis for an interoperable decentralized web. Polkadot uses a Nominated Proof-of-Stake consensus mechanism, where nominators back validators with their tokens. The DOT token is Polkadot’s native token and serves four functions: payment for fees, platform governance, interoperability, and bonding. Polkadot is supported by Web 3.0 Technologies Foundation, and its treasury governance is executed on Polkadot’s [OpenGov](#).

DOT, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. There is a current circulating supply of 1,289,868,056 DOT. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading

risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition

Polkadot competes against several more widely-accepted blockchains. Investors should note that if Polkadot's popularity as an application building platform changes, the price and market capitalization of the DOT token could be impacted.

Modifications of Network by Parachain Projects

The Parachain auction model offers a limited number of slots available to third parties, which favors participation by individuals or projects with large amounts of capital to invest. Smaller projects have greater difficulty in securing parachain slots and thereby participating in the network altogether. Investors should note that a limited number of wealthy individuals / organizations may be better positioned to direct the governance of the Polkadot ecosystem, which may impact the value and market capitalization of the DOT token.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DOT or the crypto contracts related to DOT, including an opinion that DOT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DRIFT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Drift (“**DRIFT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Drift Protocol is a decentralized exchange, open-sourced and built on the Solana blockchain. The exchange offers traders the ability to trade pre-launch markets and launched tokens with margin. DRIFT is the governance token of Drift Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions.

According to the [official website](#), DRIFT has a total supply of 1 billion DRIFT. The initial distribution is:

1. Community & Ecosystem - 53%
 - a. Ecosystem Development and Trading Rewards - 43%
 - b. Launch Airdrop - 10%
2. Protocol Development - 25%
3. Strategic Participants - 22%

The DRIFT supply will be issued over time. For additional information on the emissions schedule as well as information on the governance structure of the DriftDAO and Security Council, see the official website available [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Exchange Services Provider Competition

Drift Protocol is a decentralized exchange that uses a backstop automated market maker as a source of liquidity for the exchange. Drift Protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange services providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the DRIFT token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Drift Protocol is a decentralized exchange, open-sourced and built on the Solana blockchain while DRIFT is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DRIFT.

Governance Changes

DRIFT holders are able to vote on modifications to the Drift Protocol. The DriftDAO, Security Council, and related DAOs each serve different functions which could, individually or collectively, implement material changes to the Drift Protocol. Modifications to the Drift Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of DRIFT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DRIFT or the crypto contracts related to DRIFT, including an opinion that DRIFT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DYDX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about dYdX (“**dYdX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

dYdX is a decentralized exchange that supports margin trading and lending of ERC-20 tokens. It runs on smart contracts on the Ethereum blockchain. DYDX is the governance token of dYdX. Token holders are able to propose and vote on changes to the protocol, earn rewards for locking up the crypto asset, and trade on dYdX at lower cost.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The dYdX protocol competes with several other decentralized exchanges that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the DYDX token may be affected.

Network Reliance

dYdX is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit,

fork, or merge, could impact the price and market capitalization of DYDX. dYdX may also use layer 2 solutions and thus any major events on such layer 2 networks could impact the price and market capitalization of DYDX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DYDX or the crypto contracts related to DYDX, including an opinion that DYDX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – DYM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Dymension (“**DYM**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with DYM. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Dymension stands out as a network of modular blockchains, known as RollApps, designed for easy deployment and lightning-fast performance. The architecture resembles a full-stack web application, with RollApps serving as the front-end, the Dymension Hub acting as the back-end coordinator, and data availability networks functioning as the database. DYM is the governance token of the Dymension network as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as payment of transaction fee and locked up to receive rewards.

Based on the official website at: <https://docs.dymension.xyz/learn/dymension/dym/distribution>, the initial supply of DYM is 1 billion, and the protocol dynamically adjusts the inflation rate of DYM based on the actual pledge ratio. The initial distribution is:

1. Community pool - 5%
2. Airdrops - 8%
3. Investors & Backers - 14%
4. Core contributing team - 20%
5. Incentives manager - 33%
6. Ecosystem R&D - 20%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

DYM holders are able to vote on modifications to the Dymension network. Modifications to the Dymension network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of DYM.

Network Reliance

Dymension, a layer-1 blockchain within the Cosmos ecosystem, aims to transform decentralized applications (dApps) with its innovative modular blockchain system known as “RollApps.” Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Cosmos and Dymension operate, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of DYM.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about DYM or the crypto contracts related to DYM, including an opinion that DYM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – EIGEN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about EigenLayer (“**EIGEN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

EigenLayer is a protocol built on Ethereum that introduces re-staking, a new primitive in cryptoeconomic security. With EigenLayer, Ethereum users who stake ETH can help secure many services by utilizing their staked ETH and opting-in to many services simultaneously, providing pooled security. EIGEN is the native token of EigenLayer Protocol. Staked EIGEN can be used to receive rewards and pay for fees to utilize the protocol that depends on staked EIGEN’s security.

According to [Cryptorank](#), the EIGEN token has a total supply of 1.67B tokens. The initial distribution is:

1. Investors - 29.5%
2. Early Contributors - 25.5%
3. Community Initiatives - 15%
4. Ecosystem Development - 15%
5. Locked up drops- 10%
6. Airdrop - 5%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

EigenLayer Protocol competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the EIGEN token may be affected.

Network Reliance

EIGEN is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of EIGEN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about EIGEN or the crypto contracts related to EIGEN, including an opinion that EIGEN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ELA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Elastos (“**ELA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with ELA. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Elastos is a public blockchain project that integrates blockchain technology in an attempt to build a 'modern Internet' infrastructure which provides intrinsic protection for privacy and digital asset ownership. Elastos aims to build a decentralized smart web, where each device, individual, web site and digital asset has a trustworthy ID. ELA is the native token of Elastos ecosystem as it can be used to pay for blockchain processing fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Public Blockchain Project Competition

The Elastos ecosystem competes with several other public blockchain projects that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ELA token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ELA is an Ethereum token for the Elastos ecosystem, a blockchain-powered Internet in which you have complete control of your digital assets. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Elastos and Ethereum operate, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ELA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ELA or the crypto contracts related to ELA, including an opinion that ELA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ELF

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ELF (“**ELF**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Aelf is a decentralized, smart contract-enabled blockchain network that supports decentralized applications and seeks to be interoperable with other layer 1 blockchain networks. ELF is the native token of the Aelf blockchain; it is used to pay for transaction fees on Aelf, to purchase resources used on side chains of Aelf, and as collateral for validator nodes. ELF holders who lock up a sufficient amount of ELF and operate a node can also participate in governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ELF is the native token of the Aelf Network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Aelf network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could impact the price and market capitalization of ELF.

Network Competition

Aelf competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Aelf Network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ELF.

Governance Changes

ELF holders who operate nodes are eligible to vote on modifications to the Aelf Network. Modifications to the Aelf Network could impact the price and market capitalization of ELF.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ELF or the crypto contracts related to ELF, including an opinion that ELF is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – ELON

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ELON (“**ELON**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Dogelon is a fork network of Dogecoin. Its native token is ELON, which can be transferred peer-to-peer over the network and locked up on the Dogelon network to receive xELON, which is the governance token of the Dogelon network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ELON is built on the Dogelon network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Dogelon network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could impact the price and market capitalization of ELON.

Competition with DOGE

Dogelon is a forked version of Doge and serves a similar primary purpose of peer-to-peer transmission. Accordingly, competition with DOGE and similar crypto assets could impact the price and market capitalization of ELON.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ELON or the crypto contracts related to ELON, including an opinion that ELON is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 2 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ENA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Ethena (“**ENA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ethena Protocol is a decentralized protocol built on the Ethereum network by Ethene Labs. The protocol is intended to provide a crypto-native solution for money that is not reliant on traditional banking system infrastructure, alongside a globally accessible dollar-denominated savings instrument - the 'Internet Bond'. Users are able to mint a synthetic collateralized dollar by depositing eligible collateral. ENA is the governance token of Ethena Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions of the protocol. ENA is not a value-referenced crypto asset.

The ENA token has a total supply of 15,000,000,000. The initial distribution is:

1. Binance Launchpool - 2.0%
2. Investors - 25.0%
3. Team - 30.0%
4. Foundation - 15.0%
5. Ecosystem - 28.0%

750 million ENA tokens were airdropped to eligible individuals on April 2, 2024. The initial circulating supply is 1,425,000,000 ENA (9.5% of max token supply). Additional information on the token supply and distribution can be found [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Synthetic Dollar Service Provider Competition

Ethena Protocol is a synthetic dollar protocol built on Ethereum that will provide a crypto-native solution for money. Ethena Protocol will compete with several other synthetic dollar service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ENA token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Ethena is an Ethereum-based Synthetic Dollar Protocol on Launchpool, while ENA is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ENA.

Governance Changes

ENA holders are able to vote on modifications to the Ethena Protocol. Modifications to the Ethena Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ENA.

Token Minting

The ENA project team can't burn the user's token, but the contract owner can mint new tokens. ENA token has a total supply of 15,000,000,000 and allow for inflation. Investors should note that the token minting and inflation could impact the price and market capitalization of ENA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ENA or the crypto contracts related to ENA, including an opinion that ENA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “Firm” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Enjin Coin (“ENJ” or the “Crypto Asset”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Enjin is a protocol built on Ethereum that allows users to mint, list, trade, and store NFTs. Enjin’s tools enable game developers and studios to utilize tokenized digital assets as part of their acquisition, retention, engagement, and monetization strategies. The Enjin ecosystem uses ENJ, which is an Ethereum-based cryptocurrency, as currency to create, purchase, and sell assets (like NFTs) minted and stored on the Enjin blockchain network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ENJ is built primarily on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ENJ.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As an NFT and digital gaming platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of ENJ may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ENJ or the crypto contracts related to ENJ, including an opinion that ENJ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ENS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “Firm” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ENS (“ENS” or the “Crypto Asset”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

ENS is an Ethereum token that governs the Ethereum Name Service, a protocol for human-readable crypto addresses and decentralized domain names. ENS will be used to propose and vote for changes to the protocol via the ENS DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ENS is built primarily on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ENS.

Governance Changes

ENS holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the ENS protocol via the ENS DAO. Modifications to the ENS protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ENS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ENS or the crypto contracts related to ENS, including an opinion that ENS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – EOS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about EOS (“**EOS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

EOS.IO is a smart contract blockchain platform and decentralized operating system intended for the deployment of industrial-scale decentralized applications through a decentralized autonomous corporation model. The smart contract platform claims to eliminate transaction fees and also conduct millions of transactions per second. EOS (EOS) is software that introduces a blockchain architecture designed to enable vertical and horizontal scaling of decentralized applications. The EOS software provides accounts, authentication, databases, asynchronous communication and the scheduling of applications across multiple CPU cores and/or clusters. EOS is the platform’s native token and allows holders to utilize, allocate, or trade bandwidth on the EOS.IO network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

EOS is the native token of the EOS network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the EOS network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other EOS token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of EOS.

Network Competition

EOS competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the EOS network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of EOS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about EOS or the crypto contracts related to EOS, including an opinion that EOS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ERN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “Firm” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ERN (“ERN” or the “Crypto Asset”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ethernity Chain is an NFT marketplace and liquidity pool platform where users can purchase and sell NFTs from artists and collectors as well as provide collateral to liquidity pools. Market participants can use ERN to purchase NFTs on the Ethernity Chain or sell NFTs to receive ERN or lock up ERN in liquidity pools to earn a different crypto asset known as STONE. Holders of Stone can purchase exclusive NFTs on Ethernity Chain. Holders of ERN may also participate in the Ethernity Chain DAO to vote on governance proposals affecting the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Ethernity Chain is built primarily on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ERN.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of ERN may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Ethernity Chain protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ERN token may be affected.

Governance Changes

Users who hold a certain threshold of ERN are eligible to vote on modifications to the Ethernity Chain platform via the Ethernity Chain DAO. Modifications to the Ethernity Chain protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ERN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ERN or the crypto contracts related to ERN, including an opinion that ERN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “Firm” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Ether Classic (“ETC” or the “Crypto Asset”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ethereum Classic is a hard-fork of the Ethereum blockchain. As a hard fork, it is a smart contract platform like Ethereum but it uses a Proof-of-Work consensus mechanism, in contrast to Ethereum’s Proof-of-Stake consensus mechanism.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Vulnerability to 51% Attacks

Investors should note that the Ethereum Classic network has suffered three separate “51%” attacks since its inception, meaning that a group of persons enacting in concert was able to gain control of the entire network. Proof-of-Work networks are inherently vulnerable to this type of exploitation, particularly when the network has a lower market capitalization. Investors should be aware of a token’s history of network vulnerability prior to investing.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ETC or the crypto contracts related to ETC, including an opinion that ETC is not itself a security and/or

derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Ether

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “Firm” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Ether (“ETH” or the “Crypto Asset”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ethereum is a decentralized, open-source blockchain with smart contract functionality. ETH is the native cryptocurrency of the platform. The Ethereum platform allows users to deploy permanent and immutable decentralized applications onto it. Such applications include Decentralized Finance (DeFi) platforms, NFT creation and exchange platforms, crowdfunding and public offerings, decentralized exchanges, decentralized autonomous organizations (DAOs), video games, prediction markets, and gambling. Ethereum’s consensus mechanism is Proof of Stake (PoS), where ETH holders stake ETH to validate transactions, and thus receive staking rewards. The Ethereum Foundation supports the Ethereum blockchain ecosystem.

ETH, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. Instead, ETH is either issued or burned according to [several network parameters](#), which dictate whether the total supply will increase or decrease. There is a current circulating supply of 120,158,442 ETH. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Ethereum Merge and Risk of Concentration

In September 2022, ETH transitioned from a Proof of Work (PoW) to a Proof of Stake (PoS) mechanism to validate transactions. Investors should note that the new PoS mechanism could result in concentrated control over the network. In the event, the controlling entities could make decisions that could impact the price and market capitalization of ETH.

Governance Changes

The governance of ETH and its development continues to operate in a decentralized manner, with validating nodes having to accept proposed protocol upgrades or other events like forks. That said, ETH has forked to create new iterations of ETH, such as ETC. While each fork creates a new coin, which is not ETH, potential purchasers may be confused and purchase those coins instead of ETH.

Network Competition

Ethereum competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Bitcoin, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via Ethereum relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ETH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ETH or the crypto contracts related to ETH, including an opinion that ETH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 1 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ETHFI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Ether.fi (“**ETHFI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ether.fi is a decentralized, non-custodial delegated staking protocol with a Liquid Staking token. One of the distinguishing characteristics of ether.fi is that stakers control their keys. The Ether.fi mechanism also allows for the creation of a node services marketplace where stakers and node operators can enroll nodes to provide infrastructure services. ETHFI is the governance token of Ether.fi Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions.

According to [Coincarp](#), The ETHFI token has a maximum supply of 1,000,000,000 ETHFI. The initial distribution is:

1. Binance Launchpool - 2%
2. Airdrop - 11%
3. Investors & Advisors - 32.5%
4. Team - 23.26%
5. Protocol Guild - 1%
6. DAO Treasury - 27.24%
7. Liquidity - 3%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

ETHFI holders are able to vote on modifications to the Ether.fi Protocol. Modifications to the Ether.fi Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ETHFI.

Decentralized Staking Protocol Competition

Ether.fi is the biggest liquid-restaking protocol based on the crucial metric of total value locked, or TVL, according to the data site DeFiLlama. Ether.fi Protocol competes with several other decentralized staking protocols that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ETHFI token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Ether.fi is a liquid restaking protocol on Ethereum. ETHFI operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ETHFI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ETHFI or the crypto contracts related to ETHFI, including an opinion that ETHFI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – EVMOS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about EVMOS (“**EVMOS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Evmos is a Proof-of-stake blockchain that is designed to be scalable with a high throughput, and is compatible and interoperable with Ethereum. It was built with the Cosmos SDK, which runs on top of the Tendermint Core consensus engine. EVMOS is the governance token of the Evmos network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as staking and payment of transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Evmos (EVMOS) is a scalable Proof-of-Stake blockchain that is fully compatible and interoperable with the Ethereum Virtual Machine (EVM). It is built using the Cosmos SDK which runs on top of the CometBFT (a fork of Tendermint Core) consensus engine. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which EVMOS operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of EVMOS.

Governance Changes

EVMOS holders are able to vote on modifications to the Evmos Blockchain. Modifications to the Evmos Blockchain could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of EVMOS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about EVMOS or the crypto contracts related to EVMOS, including an opinion that EVMOS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – FARM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FARM (“**FARM**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Harvest Finance is a decentralized finance protocol that enables users to automate the deposit of crypto asset collateral in various decentralized exchanges and liquidity pools. FARM is the protocol’s token; it is used to compensate individuals who deposit collateral with Harvest Finance and to pay for the contributions of developers and the core contributors.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Harvest Finance is built primarily on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of FARM.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Harvest Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the FARM token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FARM or the crypto contracts related to FARM, including an opinion that FARM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FER

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FER (“**FER**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ferro Protocol is a decentralized liquidity protocol that allows users to exchange crypto assets from liquidity pools and to deposit certain crypto assets into liquidity pools. Individuals who deposit their liquidity pool tokens receive FER, which is the main token of the Ferro Protocol. FER holders can also receive additional rewards for depositing certain collateral.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Ferro is built primarily on the Cronos network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Cronos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of FER.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Ferro protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the FER token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FER or the crypto contracts related to FER, including an opinion that FER is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FIL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FIL (“**FIL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Filecoin is an open-source cloud storage marketplace, protocol, and cryptocurrency. Filecoin enables users to store their files on storage miners. Storage miners are responsible for storing files and proving they have stored the files correctly over time. Anyone who wants to store their files or get paid for storing other users’ files can join Filecoin. Filecoin includes a blockchain and native cryptocurrency: FIL. Storage miners earn units of FIL for storing files.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Dependence on the Cloud Storage Marketplace

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the FIL token is dependent on demand for the Filecoin cloud storage platform. Likewise, the viability of the cloud storage system is dependent on the continued use of the FIL token. Accordingly, the value of the FIL token may be adversely affected by a decline in demand for Filecoin cloud storage.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FIL or the crypto contracts related to FIL, including an opinion that FIL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FIS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FIS (“**FIS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

StaFi is a cross-chain protocol for trading liquid staking tokens, bridging crypto assets, and decentralized exchange. Users can stake proof of stake assets via StaFi to receive “rTokens”, which can be traded and redeemed for a corresponding amount of the locked and staked asset. FIS is used as collateral for StaFi’s validators, minting rTokens, paying transaction fees on the network as well as voting on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquid Staking Protocol and Decentralized Exchange Competition

The StaFi protocol competes with several other decentralized liquid staking and decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the FIS token may be affected.

Governance Changes

FIS holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the StaFi protocol. Modifications to the protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of FIS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FIS or the crypto contracts related to FIS, including an opinion that FIS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FLIP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Chainflip (“**FLIP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with FLIP. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Chainflip is a cross-chain Automated Market Maker (“AMM”) enabling native asset swaps without wrapped tokens or specialized wallets. FLIP is the governance token of the Chainflip protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as staking and access services.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Automated Market Maker (AMM) Competition

Chainflip competes with other AMM protocols, such as 1Inch, Raydium, and Loopring. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Chainflip protocol relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of FLIP.

Governance Changes

FLIP holders are able to vote on modifications to the Chainflip protocol. Modifications to the Chainflip protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of FLIP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FLIP or the crypto contracts related to FLP, including an opinion that FLIP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FLOKI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FLOKI (“**FLOKI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

FLOKI is a cross-chain cryptocurrency that can be used on the Ethereum blockchain as well as the Binance Smart Chain is used to pay for transactions on Valhalla, the Floki platform’s NFT metaverse game.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

FLOKI operates on the Ethereum and Binances Smart Chain networks and is bridged between the two networks so its integrity is dependent on these networks’ continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect either the Ethereum or Binance Smart Chain network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of FLOKI.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the transaction token of an NFT and digital gaming project, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of FLOKI may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FLOKI or the crypto contracts related to FLOKI, including an opinion that FLOKI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FLOW

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FLOW (“**FLOW**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Flow is a blockchain network designed for gaming that deploys a multi-role architecture designed by Dapper Labs. The FLOW token is the native crypto asset of the Flow network and is used to pay for transactions on the network and to vote on governance proposals modifying the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

FLOW is the native token of the Alogrand network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the FLOW network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other FLOW token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of FLOW.

Blockchain Network Competition

FLOW competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the FLOW network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of FLOW.

Governance Changes

Users who hold a certain threshold of FLOW are eligible to vote on modifications to the flow network. Modifications to the Flow network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of FLOW.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FLOW or the crypto contracts related to FLOW, including an opinion that FLOW is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FLR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FLR (“**FLR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

FLR is the native token of Flare, an EVM-compatible blockchain network. FLR tokens are used to pay for network transaction fees. FLR tokens are also used to secure the network through staking, and allow holders to participate in governance proposals submitted by the Flare Foundation.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

FLR is the native token of the Flare network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the FLOW network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other FLR token holders and the Flare Foundation could also impact the price and market capitalization of FLR.

Network Competition

Flare competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Flare network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of FLR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FLR or the crypto contracts related to FLR, including an opinion that FLR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FLUX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FLUX (“**FLUX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Flux is a blockchain network designed to be interoperable with other blockchain networks and to facilitate various decentralized applications, such as asset transfer, a computational network, and a Linux-based operating system. FLUX is the native token of the network used to pay transaction fees and as rewards to network miners as well as to serve as collateral for nodes powering the Linux-based operating system.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

FLUX is the native token of the Flux network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Flux network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of FLUX.

Network Competition

FLUX competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the FLUX network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of FLUX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FLUX or the crypto contracts related to FLUX, including an opinion that FLUX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FORTH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FORTH (“**FORTH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

FORTH is the governance token of Ampleforth, a protocol that automatically adjusts the supply of its native token, AMPL, in response to demand in order to maintain parity to the US Dollar purchasing power of 2019. FORTH holders can vote on proposed changes to the Ampleforth protocol or delegate their votes to representatives who vote on their behalf. FORTH holders can also vote on the activities of the FORTH DAO, which focuses on developing the Ampleforth ecosystem and maintaining Ampleforth emissions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

FORTH holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Ampleforth protocol. Modifications to the protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of FORTH. Activities of the FORTH

DAO may also impact the functionality of the Ampleforth protocol, which could impact the price and market capitalization.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FORTH or the crypto contracts related to FORTH, including an opinion that FORTH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 May 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FRIEND

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Friend.tech (“**FRIEND**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Friend.tech is a decentralized social platform that enables users to tokenize their social networks, allowing them to sell “shares” of themselves to their followers. It is built on Base and currently permits the purchase of shares for private messaging access. The platform also allows users to cash out their in-app profits. FRIEND is the native token of the Friend.tech Protocol. It is used for payment of transaction fee within Friend.tech ecosystem and incentives

There is no information found for FRIEND’s total supply.

According to the [Decrypt](#), the initial distribution is:

1. Community - 100%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Social Platform Competition

Friend.tech is a decentralized social platform built on the Base blockchain. Friend.tech protocol competes with other decentralized social platforms. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Friend.tech protocol relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of FRIEND.

Network Reliance

Friend.tech is a SocialFi application built on a Layer 2 network called Base, while FRIEND is a utility token running on the Base blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Base operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of FRIEND.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FRIEND or the crypto contracts related to FRIEND, including an opinion that FRIEND is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FTM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FTM (“**FTM**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Fantom network is a directed acyclic graph smart contract platform for digital assets and decentralized applications. Fantom uses an asynchronous byzantine fault tolerant Proof-of-Stake consensus mechanism called "Lachesis," and uses “Opera” to integrate with the Ethereum Virtual Machine and the Web3JS stack. FTM is the primary token on the Fantom network, used for securing the network through staking, governance, payments, and transaction fees. Fantom has on-chain [governance](#), where FTM stakers submit and vote on proposals that determine changes to the platform’s mechanics and tokenomics. Fantom and FTM are supported by the Fantom Foundation.

FTM, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to 3,175,000,000 FTM, which has been fully issued, but not circulated. There is a current circulating supply of 2,803,634,836 FTM. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

FTM is the native token of the Fantom network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Fantom network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other FTM token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of FTM.

Network Competition

Fantom competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Fantom network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of FTM.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FTM or the crypto contracts related to FTM, including an opinion that FTM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – FWOG

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Fwog (**FWOG** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

FWOG is designed to foster community engagement through interactive entertainment. The primary objective of FWOG is to create a platform where users can participate in playful activities to promote community interaction and shared experiences. FWOG can be used to facilitate user participation in the platform’s interactive features and grants holders access to exclusive functionalities. According to [CoinUnited](#), FWOG has a total supply of 975,635,328.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

FWOG operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of FWOG.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FWOG or the crypto contracts related to FWOG, including an opinion that FWOG is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – FXS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about FXS (“**FXS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The FRAX protocol is a decentralized blockchain-based protocol that issues and maintains the reserves of an algorithmic stablecoin. FXS is the governance token of the protocol, enabling holders to vote on governance proposals affecting the protocol. It can be used as partial collateral for new issuance of the protocol’s stablecoin and to pay for fees on the FRAX protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Finance Competition

The FXS protocol competes with several other decentralized stablecoin and exchange protocols that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity or there is reduced demand for the FRAX stablecoin, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the FXS token may be affected.

Governance Changes

FXS holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the FRAX protocol. Modifications to the FRAX protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of FXS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about FXS or the crypto contracts related to FXS, including an opinion that FXS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – GAL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GAL (“**GAL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GAL is an Ethereum-based ERC-20 token that powers Galaxe’s credential data network. Galaxe is a collaborative credential infrastructure enabling brands and developers to engage communities and build robust products in Web3.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GAL operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of GAL.

Competition

The Gal protocol competes with several other decentralized credential protocols. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GAL token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GAL or the crypto contracts related to GAL, including an opinion that GAL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GALA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GALA (“**GAAL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GALA is an Ethereum token that powers Gala Games, a platform for blockchain gaming. GALA is used as the medium of exchange between Gala Games participants. For example, it can be used to pay for in-game items.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GALA operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of GALA.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Gala protocol competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GALA token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GALA or the crypto contracts related to GALA, including an opinion that GALA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GARI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GARI (“**GARI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the

risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GARI is the native token of the Gari Network that has a Web3 social media app, which operates on the Solana network and is accessible via the Chingari App, that enables audio-visual content creators to distribute their content and enables creators and viewers to receive fees from accessing the content.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GARI is the native token of the Gari Network which operates on the Solana Network so its integrity is dependent on the Solana Network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of FTM.

Governance Changes

The Chingari DAO and Chingari Foundation can put forth and execute governance proposals that could modify the Gari Network. Modifications to the Gari Network could impact the price and market capitalization of GARI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GARI or the crypto contracts related to GARI, including an opinion that GARI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GAS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GAS (“**GAS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Neo is an open-source, smart contract functional layer 1 blockchain network that is designed to be a cross-chain network infrastructure to facilitate interoperability between other layer 1 networks. GAS is a native token of the Neo network used to pay transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GAS is the native transaction token of the Neo network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Neo network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GAS.

Network Competition

Neo competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Neo network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of GAS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GAS or the crypto contracts related to GAS, including an opinion that GAS is not itself a security and/or

derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GEKKO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Gekko (**GEKKO** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for

conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GEKKO is a meme coin, based on its website, it has no intrinsic value or expectation of financial return. GEKKO is for entertainment purposes only.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GEKKO operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GEKKO.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GEKKO or the crypto contracts related to GEKKO, including an opinion that GEKKO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GEL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GEL (“**GEL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for

conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Gelato is a decentralized automation protocol consisting of smart contracts developed on Ethereum and an executor infrastructure services designed to automate transactions and improve transaction user experience. GEL is the governance token of the platform, enabling holders to vote on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GEL is the native token of the Gelato network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Gelato network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of GEL.

Governance Changes

Holders of GEL are eligible to vote on modifications to the Gelato network. Modifications to the Gelator network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of GEL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GEL or the crypto contracts related to GEL, including an opinion that GEL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the

use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GHST

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GHST (“**GHST**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement

regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GHST is the ERC-20 token of the Aavegotchi gaming protocol. GHST tokens can be staked and used to trade non-fungible tokens including Aavegotchi avatars. Holders can participate in governance through the Aavegotchi DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Aavegotchi protocol competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GHST token may be affected.

Governance Changes

Holders of GHST are eligible to vote on modifications to the Aavegotchi platform via the Aavegotchi DAO. Modifications to the Aavegotchi protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of GHST.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GHST or the crypto contracts related to GHST, including an opinion that GHST is not itself a security

and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GLM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GLM (“**GLM**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for

conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Golem is a decentralized computation network designed to create a global market for computing power. The platform seeks to create a peer-to-peer network wherein users can join on an equal basis to trade computation and split up complicated tasks into subtasks on the network. GLM is used to pay for transaction fees on the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Golem network operates on the Ethereum Network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GLM.

Competition

Golem competes with other decentralized data storage networks. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Golem network relative to competitor networks could impact the price and market capitalization of GLM.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GLM or the crypto contracts related to GLM, including an opinion that GLM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely

affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GLMR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GLMR (“**GLMR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for

conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Moonbeam is an Ethereum-compatible parachain on the Polkadot network. GLMR serves the Polkadot functionalities such as staking and on-chain governance functions. GLMR is also used to pay transaction fees and support network operations.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GLMR is the native token of the Moonbeam network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Moonbeam network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other GLMR token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of GLMR. Similarly, major events that affect the Polkadot network could impact the price and market capitalization of GLMR because Moonbeam is a parachain of Polkadot.

Network Competition

Polkadot competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Polkadot network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of GLMR because Moonbeam is a Polkadot Parachain.

Governance Changes

GLMR holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Moonbeam Network. Modifications to the Moonbeam Network could impact the price and market capitalization of GLMR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GLMR or the crypto contracts related to GLMR, including an opinion that GLMR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GMT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GMT (“**GMT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for

conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GMT is a Solana token that governs STEPN, a lifestyle app that encourages users to “move-to-earn.” STEPN users with NFT sneakers can earn GMT by walking or running outdoors. GMT can be used to pay for digital items and upgrades as well as staking and voting on future changes to the platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GMT operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GMT.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

Investors should note that the price and market capitalization of GMT may be affected by public sentiment toward NFTs.

Competition

STEPN competes with other fitness-oriented act-to-earn networks. If the STEPN network declines in popularity, the price and market capitalization of GMT may be impacted.

Governance Changes

GMT holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the STEP Network. Modifications to the STEP Network could impact the price and market capitalization of GMT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GMT or the crypto contracts related to GMT, including an opinion that GMT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GMX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GMX (“**GMX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the

risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GMX is a decentralized perpetual crypto asset contract platform that operates on the Avalanche and Arbitrum networks. GMX is the governance token of the GMX protocol and is used to pay for transaction fees on the platform. Users who lock GMX on the protocol can receive rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GMX protocol operates on Arbitrum and Avalanche so the integrity of GMX is dependent on these networks' continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Avalanche or Arbitrum networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GMX.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The GMX protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GMX token may be affected.

Governance Changes

GMX holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the GMX protocol. Modifications to the GMX protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of GMX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GMX or the crypto contracts related to GMX, including an opinion that GMX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GNO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GNO (“**GNO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Gnosis Chain is an Ethereum Virtual Machine compatible protocol that has three interconnected market segments that assist users in generating, trading, and storing digital assets on Ethereum. GNO is the native token of the protocol used to generate OWL tokens which are used to compensate users.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Gnosis Chain operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on the Ethereum network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GNO.

Network and Protocol Competition

Ethereum competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Ethereum network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of

GNO since Gnosis Chain is designed to provide services on the Ethereum Network. Decline in demand for Gnosis Chain could reduce demand for GNO, which could impact the price and market capitalization of GNO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GNO or the crypto contracts related to GNO, including an opinion that GNO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GNS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GNS (“**GNS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Gains Network is a decentralized exchange and staking protocol operating on the Polygon Network. The Gains Network also mints a fixed supply of NFTs that can provide holders trading fee discounts. GNS is the protocol’s main token; it can be deposited in a liquidity pool to earn discounts and transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

The Gains Network operates on the Polygon Network so its integrity is dependent on the Polygon Network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Polygon Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GNS.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The Gains Network competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GNS token may be affected.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Gains Network competes with several other decentralized lending tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GHS token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GNS or the crypto contracts related to GNS, including an opinion that GNS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GOAT

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Goatseus Maximus (**GOAT** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Solana-based GOAT token, formally named “goatseus maximus,” was conceived by the AI bot Truth Terminal. GOAT is a meme coin. According to [Coinmarketcap](#), GOAT has a total supply of 1 billion GOAT.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GOAT operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GOAT.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GOAT or the crypto contracts related to GOAT, including an opinion that GOAT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GODS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GODS (“**GODS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GODS is an ERC-20 token that powers Gods Unchained, a blockchain-based trading card game operating on Immutable X, which is a layer 2 blockchain. GODS can be used to craft NFTs and other digital items within Gods Unchained as well as vote on the future of the platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GODS operates on the Immutable X network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the ImmutableX network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GODS.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of GODS may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Gods Unchained protocol competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GODS token may be affected.

Governance Changes

GODS holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Gods Unchained network. Modifications to the Gods unchained network could impact the price and market capitalization of GODS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GODS or the crypto contracts related to GODS, including an opinion that GODS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GRAIL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GRAIL (“**GRAIL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Camelot DEX is a decentralized exchange and liquidity pool operating on the Arbitrum network. GRAIL is protocol’s native token that is used as a reward to users who deposit collateral. Users who lock up GRAIL can receive xGRAIL, which is the protocol’s governance token, which enables holders to vote on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GRAIL operates on the Arbitrum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Arbitrum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GRAIL.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The Camelot protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GRAIL token may be affected.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Camelot protocol competes with several other decentralized lending tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GRAIL token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GRAIL or the crypto contracts related to GRAIL, including an opinion that GRAIL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Grass (“**GRASS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Grass is a blockchain project designed to bridge artificial intelligence (AI) and decentralized data processing. Grass is a network of people who earn rewards for sharing unused internet bandwidth with the Grass network. GRASS is the governance token of Grass Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards and payment of transaction fees. According to [Beincrypto](#), GRASS has a total supply of 1 billion. The initial distribution is:

1. 9.09% - Pre-Seed
2. 14.02% - Seed
3. 0.16% - SAFT
4. 1.95% - Series A
5. 22.0% - Contributors
6. 17.0% - Community & Ecosystem
7. 22.78% - Foundation
8. 10.0% - Airdrop
9. 3.0% - Validator Rewards

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Grass Network competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the GRASS token may be affected.

Network Reliance

GRASS is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GRASS.

Governance Changes

GRASS holders are able to vote on modifications to the Grass Network. Modifications to the Grass Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of GRASS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GRASS or the crypto contracts related to GRASS, including an opinion that GRASS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GRT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GRT (“**GRT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GRT is an Ethereum token that powers The Graph, a decentralized protocol for indexing and querying data from blockchains. This data is grouped into open APIs called subgraphs that anyone can query. Participants stake and utilize Graph tokens (GRT) to maintain the economic security of the network and the integrity of data queried.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GRT operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GRT.

Demand for the Graph Protocol

Investors should note that changes in demand for the Graph Protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of GRT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GRT or the crypto contracts related to GRT, including an opinion that GRT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – GTC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about GTC (“**GTC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

GTC is an Ethereum token that enables community governance of the Gitcoin platform. The platform is designed to fund and coordinate open source development by means of quadratic funding. GTC is a governance token that enables users to vote on governance proposals via the Gitcoin DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

GTC operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of GTC.

Governance Changes

Holders of GTC are eligible to vote on modifications to the Gitcoin platform via the Gitcoin DAO. Modifications to the Gitcoin platform could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of GTC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about GTC or the crypto contracts related to GTC, including an opinion that GTC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – HBAR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about HBAR (“**HBAR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Hashgraph is a distributed ledger technology (“DLT”) that has been described as a continuation or successor to blockchain. Hedera deploys hashgraph to support decentralized applications. HBAR is the native token of the Hedera network that can be used to power dApps, build peer-to-peer transactional models, and to protect the network from malicious actors. Hedera Hashgraph LLC is a US-based entity that is governed by 39 term-limited global enterprises across multiple industries. Swirlds is a separate company that owns the intellectual property of the hashgraph consensus algorithm and is an equal-weight governing member. Hedera was founded by Hashgraph inventor Leemon Baird and his business partner Mance Harmon, who own the intellectual property of the hashgraph algorithm via Swirlds.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

HBAR is the native token of the Hedera network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Hedera network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other HBAR token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of HBAR.

Network Competition

Hedera competes with other layer 1 distributed ledger networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Hedera network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of HBAR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HBAR or the crypto contracts related to HBAR, including an opinion that HBAR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – HEHE

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about hehe (**HEHE** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

HEHE is a Solana-based meme coin. By leveraging the viral nature of memes, HEHE aims to attract a broad audience, from meme enthusiasts to serious crypto investors. According to the [official website](#), HEHE has a total supply of 840.7 Million HEHE.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

HEHE operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of HEHE.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HEHE or the crypto contracts related to HEHE, including an opinion that HEHE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – HFT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about HFT (“**HFT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

HFT is the governance token of the Hashflow protocol, which is a cross-chain decentralized exchange. Holders of HFT can vote on governance proposals via the Hashflow DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Hashflow network is available on various blockchain networks so its integrity is dependent on those network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect these networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other FTM token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of HFT.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The Hashflow protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the HFT token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HFT or the crypto contracts related to HFT, including an opinion that HFT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – HIGH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about HIGH (“**HIGH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

HIGH is an Ethereum token that powers Highstreet, a metaverse and multiplayer online game incorporating shopping, gaming, NFTs, and traditional brands. Users can play-to-earn HIGH by completing quests, socializing, and shopping for NFTs. HIGH can be used to access special events and areas in-game, purchase items, and vote on the direction of the platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

Investors should note that the price and market capitalization of HIGH may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Highstreet platform competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the platform declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the HIGH token may be affected.

Governance Changes

HIGH holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Highstreet platform. Modifications to the Highstreet platform could impact the price and market capitalization of HIGH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HIGH or the crypto contracts related to HIGH, including an opinion that HIGH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – HMSTR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Hamster Kombat (“**HMSTR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Hamster Kombat is a crypto exchange CEO simulator game built on Telegram with 300 million players. HMSTR is the native token of the Hamster Kombat Protocol as it can be used to act as in-game currency and provides exclusive access. According to the [whitepaper](#), the HMSTR token has a total supply of 100,000,000,000 HMSTR. The initial distribution is:

1. Players - 75%
 - a. Initial airdrop - 60%
 - b. Second season - 15%
2. Reserved for providing market liquidity, ecosystem partnerships and grants, rewarding squads, and other items - 25%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Crypto Exchange CEO Simulator Games Competition

Hamster Kombat is a cryptocurrency-based clicker game. This game combines elements of strategy, management, and earning through play. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the HMSTR token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Hamster Kombat is a crypto exchange CEO simulator game built on Telegram mini-app platform. HMSTR operates on the TON network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the TON network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of HMSTR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HMSTR or the crypto contracts related to HMSTR, including an opinion that HMSTR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – HNT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about HNT (“**HNT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Helium is a decentralized blockchain-powered platform for Internet of Things (IoT) devices, enabling devices worldwide to wirelessly connect to the internet and geolocate directly. Users can access wireless hotspots through the network and HNT is used to pay for wireless access on the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Demand for Wireless Hotspots

The price and market capitalization of HNT may be impacted by demand for wireless hotspot services on the Helium Network.

Network Reliance

HNT operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of HNT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HNT or the crypto contracts related to HNT, including an opinion that HNT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – HOD

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about HOD (“**HOD**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

HoDooi is a NFT trading platform. HOD is used to pay for NFTs on the HoDooi platform and is a governance token used to vote on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of HOD may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HOD or the crypto contracts related to HOD, including an opinion that HOD is not itself a security

and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 15 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – HONEY

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Hivemapper (“**HONEY**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with HONEY. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Hivemapper Network is an open, global, and decentralized mapping network that uses AI to build a map based on the driving people do everyday. HONEY is the native token of the Hivemapper Network as it can be used to receive rewards and make payment for access to the network’s mapping data.

Based on the official website at: <https://docs.hivemapper.com/honey-token/what-is-honey>, the HONEY token has a fixed maximum supply of 10 billion HONEY tokens. The initial distribution is:

1. Contributors as rewards for their participation in building the Hivemapper Network - 40%
2. Investors for providing the startup capital required to launch the Hivemapper Network - 20%
3. Employees of Hivemapper Inc. for building the technical and operational systems that are necessary to run the Hivemapper Network - 20%
4. Hivemapper Inc. for providing R&D and operational support to the Hivemapper Network - 15%
5. Hivemapper Foundation, which facilitates the ongoing management and success of the Hivemapper Network - 5%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

Hivemapper is a decentralized mapping platform that rewards contributors with HONEY tokens for providing mapping data. Hivemapper Network competes with several other decentralized data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the HONEY token may be affected.

Network Reliance

HONEY is the Hivemapper cryptocurrency of the decentralized mapping network and the Hivemapper Network is built on top of the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of HONEY.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HONEY or the crypto contracts related to HONEY, including an opinion that HONEY is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – HOT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about HOT (“**HOT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Holo is a distributed peer-to-peer hosting platform for Holochain applications. Users who host hApps on their personal computers can receive HOT in return. HOT is an ERC-20 that will be convertible 1:1 for HoloFuel when the Holochain Mainnet is live.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

HOT operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of HOT.

Competition

Holo competes with other decentralized cloud service provider networks. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via Holo relative to competitor networks could impact the price and market capitalization of HOT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HOT or the crypto contracts related to HOT, including an opinion that HOT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – HYPE

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Hyperliquid (“**HYPE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Hyperliquid is a decentralized order book-based perpetual trading platform based on its own layer-1 blockchain network. HYPE is the native token of Hyperliquid Protocol as it can be used to lock up to receive rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Derivatives Services Provider Competition

. Hyperliquid protocol competes with several other decentralized derivatives services providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the HYPE token may be affected.

Network Reliance

HYPE is a utility token running on the Hyperliquid blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Hyperliquid operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of HYPE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about HYPE or the crypto contracts related to HYPE, including an opinion that HYPE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ICP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ICP (“**ICP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Internet Computer network is a blockchain network designed to enable decentralized cloud services for internet applications. ICP is a crypto asset used for governance, to reward network participants, and to pay transaction fees on the Internet Computer network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ICP is the native token of the Internet Computer network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Internet Computer network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ICP.

Network Competition

Internet Computer competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Internet Computer network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ICP.

Competition

Internet Computer competes with other decentralized cloud service provider networks. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via Internet Computer network relative to competitor networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ICP.

Governance Changes

ICP holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Internet Computer network. Modifications to the Internet Computer network could impact the price and market capitalization of ICP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ICP or the crypto contracts related to ICP, including an opinion that ICP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ICX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ICX (“**ICX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for

conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Icon is a multichannel blockchain network intended to facilitate decentralized cross-chain transactions. ICX is the native token of the network; it is used to pay for transactions on the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ICX is the native token of the Icon network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Icon network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of ICX.

Network Competition and Demand for Blockchain Interconnection

Icon competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Icon network relative to competitor blockchain networks as well as demand for transactions across blockchains could impact the price and market capitalization of ICX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ICX or the crypto contracts related to ICX, including an opinion that ICX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the

use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – IDEX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about IDEX (“**IDEX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement

regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

IDEX is an ERC-20 token used on IDEX, which is a decentralized exchange operating on the Polygon network. IDEX deploys a decentralized order book and automated market maker. IDEX holders can stake their IDEX as collateral to operate nodes used to maintain certain transaction records for the IDEX decentralized exchange in exchange for fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

IDEX operates on the Polygon network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Polygon network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of IDEX.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The IDEX protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the IDEX token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about IDEX or the crypto contracts related to IDEX, including an opinion that IDEX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ILV

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ILV (“**ILV**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Illuvium is a NFT-based role-playing and collection game built on the Immutable X network. ILV is an ERC-20 token that enables users to vote on members of the Illuvinati Council, who in turn help implement modifications to Illuvium. ILV can also be used as collateral in the Illuvium decentralized exchange to generate rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ILV operates on the ImmutableX network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the ImmutableX network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ILV.

Governance Changes

ILV holders are eligible to vote for nominees to the Illuvinati Council who could implement modifications to Illuvium, which could impact the price and market capitalization of ILV.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of ILV may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

Illuvium competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ILV token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ILV or the crypto contracts related to ILV, including an opinion that ILV is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – IMX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about IMX (“**IMX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Immutable X is a layer-2 scaling solution for NFTs on Ethereum that claims to provide users with instant trade confirmation and no transaction gas fees for minting NFTs. The IMX token is the native ERC-20 utility token of the Immutable X protocol, which can be used to pay fees, perform governance, or stake to earn rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Because Immutable X is a scaling solution for Ethereum, the integrity and utility of IMX is dependent on this Ethereum network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of IMX.

Scaling Solution Competition

Immutable X is one of several scaling solutions for Ethereum. Competition with other scaling solutions, such as Arbitrum or Optimism, and those scaling solutions' native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of IMX.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT scaling solution, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of IMX may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about IMX or the crypto contracts related to IMX, including an opinion that IMX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – INJ

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about INJ (“**INJ**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Injective is an open, interoperable EVM and SVM compatible smart contract blockchain designed for decentralized finance applications. Injective is built using the Cosmos SDK and is able to attain instant transaction finality using the Tendermint proof-of-stake consensus framework. INJ is the native crypto asset of the network that enables holders to vote on governance proposals. It also is used as collateral for network validators. Injective Labs developed and supports Injective.

ATOM, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. The target INJ inflation rate was initially 7% and decreased over time to 2%. Gradually, the total supply of INJ may be lower than the initial supply due to the deflationary mechanisms. There is a current circulating supply of 93,400,000 INJ. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

INJ is the native token of the Injective network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Injective network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of INJ.

Network Competition

Injective competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Injective network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of INJ.

Governance Changes

INJ holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Injective network. Modifications to the Injective network could impact the price and market capitalization of INJ.

DeFi Competition

DeFi applications using Injective compete with several other decentralized lending protocols, liquidity pools, and other decentralized trading protocols that claim to provide similar services. If these decline in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the INJ token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about INJ or the crypto contracts related to INJ, including an opinion that INJ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 30 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – IO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about io.net (“**IO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

io.net is building an enterprise-grade decentralized computing network that allows machine learning engineers to access distributed cloud clusters at a small fraction of the cost of comparable centralized services. IO is the native token of the io.net network as it can be used to lock up for incentives, locked up to receive rewards and payments within IO Ecosystem

According to [official website](#) IO has a fixed maximum supply of 800 million IO. io.net will have an initial supply of 500,000,000 IO at genesis, split across five categories: Seed Investors, Series A Investors, Core Contributors, R&D and Ecosystem and Community. The details of initial distribution are not disclosed.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Computing Network Service Provider Competition

io.net is a decentralized GPU network designed to give unlimited computing power to ML applications. io.net network will compete with several other decentralized computing network service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the IO token may be affected.

Network Reliance

IO is an SPL token that is built on the Solana blockchain, thus, IO is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of IO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about IO or the crypto contracts related to IO, including an opinion that IO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – IOST

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about IOST (“**IOST**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Internet of Services is a layer 1 blockchain network that uses a “Proof-of-Believability” consensus protocol and uses data sharding. IOST is the native token of the network used to pay transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

IOST is the native token of the Internet of Services network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Internet of Services network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of IOST.

Network Competition

Internet of Services network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Internet of Services network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of IOST.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about IOST or the crypto contracts related to IOST, including an opinion that IOST is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – IOTX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about IOTX (“**IOTX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the

risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

IoTeX is a layer 1 blockchain designed to connect internet of things devices to decentralized applications. IOTX is the native token of the IoTeX network; it can be used to pay for transactions and to vote on governance proposals. It also can be used as collateral for validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

IOTX is the native token of the IoTeX network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the IoTeX network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of IOTX.

Network Competition

IoTeX competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the IoTeX network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of IOTX.

Governance Changes

IOTX holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the IoTeX network. Modifications to the IoTeX network could impact the price and market capitalization of IOTX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about IOTX or the crypto contracts related to IOTX, including an opinion that IOTX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – IQ

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about IQ (“**IQ**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

IQ is a crypto asset available on multiple blockchain networks that enables holders to participate in the Brain DAO ecosystem. Holders of IQ can vote on actions to be taken by the DAO to promote various social endeavors.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

IQ operates on various networks so its integrity is dependent on these network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect these networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of IQ.

Interest in Participating in the BrainDAO

Holders of IQ are eligible to vote on collective actions by the BrainDAO. Interest in participating in the BrainDAO could impact the price and market capitalization of IQ.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about IQ or the crypto contracts related to IQ, including an opinion that IQ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – IRIS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about IRIS (“**IRS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Iris is a cross-chain crypto asset transfer protocol designed for use by small and medium commercial enterprises. It operates on the Cosmos network, which is a collection of various decentralized independent blockchain networks. IRIS is the governance token of the Iris network, enabling holders to vote on governance proposals. It can also be used to pay for transaction fees and as collateral for network validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Iris operates through the Cosmos network so its integrity is dependent on this collective network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Cosmos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of IRIS.

Governance Changes

IRIS holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Iris network. Modifications to the Iris network could impact the price and market capitalization of IRIS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about IRIS or the crypto contracts related to IRIS, including an opinion that IRIS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – JASMY

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about JASMY (“**JASMY**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Jasmy is an Ethereum based protocol designed to connect internet of things devices to decentralized applications. JASMY is used to pay for services on the protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

JASMY operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of JASMY.

Competition

Jasmy competes with other protocols that provide Internet of Things storage services. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Jasmy protocol relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of JASMY.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about JASMY or the crypto contracts related to JASMY, including an opinion that JASMY is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – JUNO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about JUNO (“**JUNO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

JUNO is a global, open source, permission-less network for decentralized interoperable applications. Juno originates and evolves from a community driven initiative, prompted by dozens of developers, validators and delegators in the Cosmos ecosystem. JUNO is the governance token of the network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as staking and payment of transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

JUNO (JUNO) is a decentralized blockchain built on the Cosmos SDK that aims to provide a scalable and interoperable infrastructure for decentralized applications (dApps). Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which JUNO operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of JUNO.

Governance Changes

JUNO holders are able to vote on modifications to the Juno Network. Modifications to the Juno Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of JUNO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about JUNO or the crypto contracts related to JUNO, including an opinion that JUNO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – JOE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about JOE (“**JOE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

JOE is the governance token of the Trader Joe decentralized exchange (“DEX”). Joe holders can vote on governance proposals and may lock up JOE on Trader Joe to gain crypto asset rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

DEX Competition

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the JOE token are dependent on the continued health of the Trader Joe DEX. If the DEX’s user base declines, the price and market capitalization of the JOE token could be impacted.

Governance Changes

Users who hold JOE are eligible to vote on modifications to the Trader Joe DEX. Modifications to the Trader Joe DEX could impact the price and market capitalization of JOE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about JOE or the crypto contracts related to JOE, including an opinion that JOE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – JTO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about JTO (“**JTO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with JTO. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Jito is the liquid staking service for Solana that distributes MEV (maximum extractable value) rewards to holders. The Jito Stake Pool enables users to stake their Solana tokens with various validators in exchange for a liquid stake pool token (JitoSOL). JTO is the governance token of Jito Network as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

JTO holders are able to vote on modifications to the Jito Network. Modifications to the Jito Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of JTO.

Liquid Staking Service Provider Competition

The Jito Network competes with several other decentralized Liquid Staking service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the JTO token may be affected.

Network Reliance

The Jito Network is the second-largest protocol on Solana by Total Value Locked (TVL); it is also a prominent protocol within the Solana blockchain known for its focus on minimizing the negative impact of MEV (Maximal Extractable Value). Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of JTO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about JTO or the crypto contracts related to JTO, including an opinion that JTO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Crypto Asset Statement – JUP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Jupiter (“**JUP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with JUP. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Jupiter is the key liquidity aggregator for Solana, offering the widest range of tokens and best route discovery between any token pair. JUP is the governance token of Jupiter protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as community engagement and incentivization.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

JUP holders are able to vote on modifications to the Jupiter protocol. Modifications to the Jupiter protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of JUP.

Decentralized Liquidity Service Provider Competition

Jupiter protocol, positioned as the main liquidity center, opens doors to a broad array of crypto assets and effortless route discovery for any token combination. Jupiter protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the project declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the JUP token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Jupiter is one of the largest DeFi projects on Solana, advising users on the best rates when it comes to trading tokens.. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of JUP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about JUP or the crypto contracts related to JUP, including an opinion that JUP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – KARRAT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about KARRAT (“**KARRAT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

KARRAT Protocol is empowering gaming and AI entertainment ecosystems. The KARRAT Protocol is positioned to support the gaming and entertainment industries and AI innovations in these industries. Gaming, real time animation content for the streaming industry and emerging products for retail, telecom, and education. KARRAT is the governance token of KARRAT Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as rewards and payment for In-game purchases and upgrades. Persons who vote on proposals for the protocol are referred to, collectively, as the KarratCo.

According to [official website](#), the KARRAT token has a total supply of 1 billion. The initial distribution is:

1. Community and Foundation - 50%
2. Early Contributors - 20%
3. Team and Advisors - 15%
4. Development - 15%

The Karrat Foundation is a Cayman Islands foundation company focused on “developing and nurturing the KARRAT ecosystem.” The Foundation’s functions are further described [here](#). The Security Council has the ability to upgrade the protocol directly and cancel proposals that could jeopardize the KARRAT Protocol, KARRATco and/or the Karrat Foundation without delays in case of emergency in accordance with the KARRATco constitution as described [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and

- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

The KARRAT Protocol is a decentralized gaming infrastructure layer, supported by KARRAT and empowered by a truly decentralized community with a shared vision embracing gaming, entertainment and AI products catering for the new era. KARRAT Protocol will compete with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the KARRAT token may be affected.

Network Reliance

KARRAT is an ERC20 utility and governance token designed to empower gaming and entertainment ecosystems, so KARRAT is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of KARRAT.

Governance Changes

KARRAT holders are able to vote on modifications to the KARRAT Protocol. Modifications to the KARRAT Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of KARRAT. Decisions by the Security Council may also affect the KARRAT Protocol which may affect the price and market capitalization of KARRAT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KARRAT or the crypto contracts related to KARRAT, including an opinion that KARRAT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about KAVA (“**KAVA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Kava is a layer 1 EVM compatible blockchain network built using the Cosmos SDK. KAVA is the governance token of the Kava network. Holders can vote on governance proposals implemented by the KavaDAO as well as other actions by the KavaDAO. Kava can also be used as collateral for network validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

KAVA is the native token of the Kava network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Kava network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of KAVA.

Network Competition

Kava competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Kava network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of KAVA.

Governance Changes

KAVA holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Kava network. Modifications to the Kava network could impact the price and market capitalization of KAVA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KAVA or the crypto contracts related to KAVA, including an opinion that KAVA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – KCH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Kaching (“**KCH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with KCH. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Kaching is a fully on-chain prize-linked protocol that brings new opportunities to CRO holdings. Kaching aims to flexibly deploy unused crypto into yield-bearing activities. KCH is the native token of Kaching protocol as it can be used to be locked up for rewards and receive other rewards and subsidies.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Kaching is a fully on-chain prize-linked protocol built on Cronos chain, which is a public layer-1 blockchain and EVM-compatible (Ethereum Virtual Machine) chain powered by Ethermint, built on the Cosmos SDK, which allows rapid porting of apps and smart contracts from Ethereum and EVM-compatible chains. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which

Cronos operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of KCH.

Protocol Competition

The Kaching protocol competes with several other decentralized protocols that may provide similar rewards opportunities. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the KCH token may be affected.

Staking Risk

The Kaching protocol does not guarantee performance and there may be risk that the CRO staked is lost due to “slashing/jailing” events to the validators. The Kaching awards available for the prize-linked services may be ultimately determined by, and may be changed by the protocols of the applicable blockchain network on which the assets are staked. The staking is not provided by a regulated entity.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KCH or the crypto contracts related to KCH, including an opinion that KCH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – KDA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about KDA (“**KDA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Kadena is a layer 1 blockchain network that uses the Proof-of-Work consensus protocol. KDA is the native token of the Kadena network. It is used to pay for transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

KDA is the native token of the Kadena network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Kadena network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of KDA.

Network Competition

Kadena competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Kadena network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of KDA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KDA or the crypto contracts related to KDA, including an opinion that KDA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – KLAY (a/k/a KAIA)

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about KLAY (“**KLAY**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Klaytn is a layer 1 blockchain network that uses a Proof-of-Stake consensus protocol. KLAY is the native token of the Klaytn network. It is used to pay for transaction fees and as collateral for validators. The Klaytn Foundation manages the Klaytn Growth Fund to fund network developers.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

KLAY is the native token of the Klaytn network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Klaytn network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of KLAY.

Network Competition

Klaytn competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Kalytn network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of KLAY.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KLAY or the crypto contracts related to KLAY, including an opinion that KLAY is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – KMD

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about KMD (“**KMD**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

KMD is a fork of ZCash that operates on the Komodo blockchain network. The Komodo network deploys a consensus mechanism that uses the Bitcoin network for security features. KMD can be used as a means of payment on the Komodo network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

KMD is the native token of the Komodo network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Komodo network and the Bitcoin network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of KMD.

Competition

KMD competes with other payment tokens. This competition could impact the price and market capitalization of KMD.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KMD or the crypto contracts related to KMD, including an opinion that KMD is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – KNC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about KNC (“**KNC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Kyber protocol is an Ethereum-based decentralized liquidity aggregator. KNC is used to pay transaction fees on the Kyber protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Kyber protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the KNC token may be affected.

Network Reliance

KNC operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of KNC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KNC or the crypto contracts related to KNC, including an opinion that KNC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – KRL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about KRL (“**KRL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Kryll is a decentralized protocol that enables crypto asset traders to share and license crypto asset trading strategies for a fee, paid for in KRL. KRL is an ERC-20 token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

KRL operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of KRL.

Demand for Services

KRL is used to pay for trading strategies posted on the Kryll protocol. Investors should note that changes in demand for trading strategies provided via the Kryll protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of KRL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KRL or the crypto contracts related to KRL, including an opinion that KRL is not itself a security and/or

derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – KSM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about KSM (“**KSM**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for

conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Kusama is a specialized blockchain network built using Substrate and nearly the same codebase as Polkadot. Substrate is a blockchain building kit developed by London and Berlin-based Parity Technologies, the same team that developed the open source Polkadot blockchain platform. The network is an experimental development environment for teams who want to deploy apps on Polkadot. The Kusama network consists of a multi-chain architecture. These chains (also called parachains) are interconnected with each other within the network through leasing a slot on the Relay Chain. In order for a chain to obtain a slot, projects will need to bid for it via an auction. The Parachain Slot Auction is conducted in order to allocate slots to the projects that have the most KSM bonded coins. KSM is used to purchase Parachain slots, to pay for transactions, and to help govern the network, including nominating validators and serving as collateral for stakers.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

KSM is the native token of the Kusama network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the KSM network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other KSM token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of KSM. Similarly, major events that affect the Polkadot network could impact the price and market capitalization of KSM because Kusama is a testing network for Polkadot applications.

Network Competition

Polkadot competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Polkadot network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of KSM because Kusama is a testing network for Polkadot applications.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KSM or the crypto contracts related to KSM, including an opinion that KSM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – KYVE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about KYVE Network (“**KYVE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with KYVE. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

KYVE Network is a blockchain platform that enables decentralized data processing and storage using the latest technologies, such as sharding and state channels. KYVE is the governance token of KYVE Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locking up to receive rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

KYVE holders are able to vote on modifications to the KYVE Network. Modifications to the KYVE Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of KYVE.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

The KYVE Network competes with several other decentralized Liquid Data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the KYVE token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about KYVE or the crypto contracts related to KYVE, including an opinion that KYVE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – L3

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Layer3 (“**L3**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Layer3 is a platform designed to be a universal connector between blockchain ecosystems. The primary objective of the Layer3 Foundation is to foster the community-led governance over Layer3 protocols and support the development and adoption of the Layer3 ecosystem. L3 is the governance token of Layer3 Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards.

According to the [Whitepaper](#), the L3 token has a total supply of 3,333,333,333 tokens. The initial distribution is:

1. Community - 51%
2. Contributors - 25.3%
3. Investors - 23.2%
4. Advisors - 0.5%

For additional information on the token distribution and supply as well as the token burning mechanism, see the Layer3 website available [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Layer3 protocols and products are designed to omnichain infrastructure for distribution, identity, and incentives. Layer3 Protocol competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the L3 token may be affected.

Network Reliance

L3 is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of L3.

Governance Changes

L3 holders are able to vote on modifications to the Layer3 Protocol. Modifications to the Layer3 Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of L3.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about L3 or the crypto contracts related to L3, including an opinion that L3 is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LADYS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LADYS (“**LADYS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of

the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

LADYS is a crypto asset related to the Miladys NFT collection.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LADYS operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LADYS

Entertainment Usage

LADYS is an homage to the Miladys NFT collection and does not have a specific usage related to a blockchain network or protocol.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LADYS or the crypto contracts related to LADYS, including an opinion that LADYS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely

affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LBR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LBR (“**LBR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Lybra Protocol is a decentralized protocol designed to bring price stability to various cryptocurrency. Built on LST (Liquid Staking Tokens), the protocol initially leverages Lido Finance-issued ETH proof-of-stake and stETH as its primary components, with plans to support additional LSD assets in the future. LBR is the governance token of the protocol as it can be used to vote through the governance system involving Executive Voting and Governance Polling as well as staking and receipt of earning rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Lybra Protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the LBR token may be affected.

Governance Changes

LBR holders are able to vote on modifications to the Lybra Protocol. Modifications to the Lybra Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of LBR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LBR or the crypto contracts related to LBR, including an opinion that LBR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LDO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LDO (“**LDO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

LDO is the governance token of Lido, a liquid staking protocol. LDO tokens are used to govern the Lido DAO, which can implement proposals to modify the Lido protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

Holders of LDO are eligible to vote on modifications to the Lido protocol via the Lido DAO. Modifications to the Curve protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of LDO.

Liquid Staking Protocol Competition

The Lido protocol competes with several other decentralized liquid staking tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the LDO token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LDO or the crypto contracts related to LDO, including an opinion that LDO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LEASH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Doge Killer (“**LEASH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some

of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

ShibaSwap is the decentralized exchange of the Shiba Inu (SHIB) coin, a popular dog-themed meme coin inspired by the success of Dogecoin and claiming to be a “Dogecoin killer.” LEASH is the second token created by the Shiba Inu community and it is also on ShibaSwap. It is positioned as a token for loyal supporters of the Shiba Inu ecosystem, enabling holders to benefit from exclusive perks and access. LEASH can be used to receive benefits from exclusive perks and access.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LEASH operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LEASH.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LEASH or the crypto contracts related to LEASH, including an opinion that LEASH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LINK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LINK (“**LINK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the

risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Chainlink is an open-source blockchain abstraction layer that allows blockchains to securely interact with external data feeds, events and payment methods, providing off-chain information incorporated into complex smart contracts. LINK is an ERC-677 token that is used to incentivize data accuracy, to keep contracts stable, and to reward nodes for validating transactions on Chainlink. Specifically, LINK is used to pay node operators for retrieving data for smart contracts and also for deposits placed by node operators as required by contract creators. Chainlink node operators are the entities running Chainlink's oracle infrastructure, and are responsible for watching the blockchain for new incoming data requests from smart contracts, fetching the requested off-chain data from specified APIs, and delivering the data on-chain where it can be consumed by a smart contract to trigger its execution. Chainlink Labs supports the development and use of Chainlink and LINK.

LINK, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to 1 billion LINK, which has not been fully circulated. There is a current circulating supply of 587,099,970 LINK. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Concentrated Tokenomics

Chainlink’s founding entity SmartContract.com owns and controls more than 60% of the entire LINK token supply. Investors should note that this share of the token’s supply is typically not freely-traded and this distribution scheme could affect the token’s value and market capitalization.

Network Reliance

LINK is built primarily on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LINK.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LINK or the crypto contracts related to LINK, including an opinion that LINK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LIT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LIT (“**LIT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Litentry is a parachain of Polkaota that serves as a Decentralized Identity Aggregator, supporting on-chain identity verification and management for decentralized applications and their users. LIT is used to pay for transaction fees on Litentry and as collateral for the parachain's validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LIT is the native token of the Litentry network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Litentry network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of LIT. Similarly, major events that affect the Polkadot network could impact the price and market capitalization of LIT because Litentry is a testing network for Polkadot applications.

Network Competition

Polkadot competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Polkadot network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of LIT because Litentry is a testing network for Polkadot applications.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LIT or the crypto contracts related to LIT, including an opinion that LIT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LMWR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LMWR (“**LMWR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset

Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

LimeWire is a decentralized content sharing platform on the Ethereum Network that enables artists to generate revenues for their content. LMWR is used to pay for content on the network to compensate creators. Holders can also be eligible for free or discounted merchandise and content

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LMWR is built primarily on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LMWR.

Demand for Limeware Content

Because LMWR is used to pay for content on the LimeWire network, demand for the content available on the network could impact the price and market capitalization of LMWR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LMWR or the crypto contracts related to LMWR, including an opinion that LMWR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely

affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LOAF

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Loaf token (“**LOAF**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset

Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

LOAF is a meme token operating on the Cronos blockchain. According to the [official website](#), there is no information of the total supply. The initial distribution is:

1. Presale - 40%
2. Burns in the oven - 15%
3. Liquidity Pool Batter - 40%
4. Community - 5%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LOAF is a meme token running on the Cronos blockchain. LOAF operates on the Cronos network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Cronos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LOAF.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LOAF or the crypto contracts related to LOAF, including an opinion that LOAF is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LOKA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LOKA (“**LOKA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement

regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

League of Kingdoms Arens is a massive multi-player game network on the Ethereum network. LOKA is the native token of the game network, which enables holders to vote on governance proposals and receive exclusive NFTs.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT-based gaming platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of LOKA may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The League of Kingdoms Arena competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the LOKA token may be affected.

Governance Changes

LOKA holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the League of Kingdoms Arena platform. Modifications to the League of Kingdoms Arena platform could impact the price and market capitalization of LOKA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LOKA or the crypto contracts related to LOKA, including an opinion that LOKA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LPT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LPT (“**LPT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Livepeer network is a decentralized live video streaming network protocol operating on the Ethereum network. LPT is the network's native token that users stake in order to secure the work that they perform on the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards Digital Gaming

As the governance token of a digital gaming project, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of AXS may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Network Reliance

Livepeer is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LPT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LPT or the crypto contracts related to LPT, including an opinion that LPT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LQTY

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LIT (“**LIT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Liquidity protocol is a decentralized lending protocol operating on the Ethereum Network. LIT can be deposited to the protocol to generate rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LIT operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LIT.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Liquidity protocol competes with several other decentralized lending tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the LIT token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LQTY or the crypto contracts related to LQTY, including an opinion that LQTY is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable

province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LRC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LRC (“**LRC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Loopring is an Ethereum protocol that enables developers to create decentralized exchanges. LRC tokens are used as collateral for validators who help secure Loopring decentralized exchanges. Staking LRC also reduces transaction fees on the relevant Loopring-based exchange. The Loopring DAO helps promote development of Loopring.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The Loopring protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the LRC token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Loopring operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LRC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LRC or the crypto contracts related to LRC, including an opinion that LRC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 May 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LSK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LSK (“**LSK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Lisk is a blockchain network that enables developers to create decentralized applications and crypto assets deployed on side chains to the Lisk network. LSK is used to pay for transaction fees on the Lisk network. LSK was a native token of the Lisk network prior to early May 2024 but transitioned to an ERC-20 token standard in May 2024. Accordingly, LSK functions on the Ethereum network and the Lisk network will function as a layer 2 network to the Ethereum network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LSK functions on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LSK.

Network Competition

Lisk competes with other layer 2 blockchain networks, such as Base, Arbitrum, and Optimism. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Ethereum network relative to competitor layer 2 networks could impact the price and market capitalization of LSK.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LSK or the crypto contracts related to LSK, including an opinion that LSK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LTC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LTC (“**LTC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Litecoin is a peer-to-peer cryptocurrency and open-source software project and one of the earliest forks of Bitcoin. Like Bitcoin, Litecoin is a digital currency that uses the Proof-of-Work consensus mechanism, but is designed to process transactions faster than BTC and has quadruple BTC's supply. LTC, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to a total supply of 84 million LTC, which has not yet fully circulated. Miners are currently awarded with 6.25 new litecoins per block, an amount which gets halved roughly every 4 years (every 840,000 blocks). There is a current circulating supply of 74,239,106 LTC. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LTC is the native token of the Litecoin network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Litecoin network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LTC.

Network Competition

Litecoin competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Litecoin network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of LTC.

Reduced Miner Incentive

The rewards for block validation is reduced by 50% every 840,000 blocks. As the rewards for mining decrease, some miners have stopped participating in transaction confirmation. If this trend

continues with future halvings, the pool of miners will reduce and could present some risk of increased susceptibility to a byzantine attack or other security threats.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LTC or the crypto contracts related to LTC, including an opinion that LTC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Lumia

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Lumia (“**LUMA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Lumia protocol is a decentralized liquidity aggregator operating on the Ethereum network. LUMIA can be used to receive discounted trading fees, locked up for rewards, and to access advanced features within the Lumia Protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Lumia protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the LUMIA token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LUMIA or the crypto contracts related to LUMIA , including an opinion that LUMIA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LUNA 2.0

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LUNA (2) (“**LUNA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Terra is a layer 1 blockchain network that is part of the Cosmos network. LUNA (2) is the native crypto asset of the Terra network; it is used to pay for transaction fees. Terra is a fork of the original Terra network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LUNA 2 is the native token of the Terra network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Terra network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LUNA 2.

Network Competition

Terra competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Terra network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of LUNA 2.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LUNA or the crypto contracts related to LUNA, including an opinion that LUNA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable

province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LUNC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LUNC (“**LUNC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Terra Classic is a layer 1 blockchain network that is part of the Cosmos network of blockchains. It is the original Terra network. Terra is a fork of Terra Classic, which was created after the collapse of UST and the price of Terra's native crypto asset: Luna. LUNC is the native token of Terra Classic. It is used to pay transaction fees on the network and as collateral for network validators. It also is used as the reserve for TerraClassic USD, an algorithmic stablecoin. TerraClassic USD was originally Terra UST, which experienced a massive price spiral in the spring of 2022 due to depegging from the US Dollar and mass redemptions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

LUNC is built on the Terra network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Terra network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LUNC.

Network Competition

Terra Classic competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Terra Classic network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of LUNC.

Relation to UST Classic

LUNC is used as collateral for Terra Classic USD, which is an algorithmic stablecoin. Demand for and redemptions of Terra Classic USD may impact the price and market capitalization of

LUNC. The predecessor of Terra Class USD (TerraUSD) experienced a depegging that significantly affected LUNA due to an attempt to maintain TerraUSD's peg to the US Dollar rather than to Luna.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LUNC or the crypto contracts related to LUNC, including an opinion that LUNC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – LYX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Lukso (“**LYX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with LYX. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Lukso is a Proof of Stake (PoS) Layer-1 blockchain network that utilizes the features of Ethereum 2.0 to create a decentralized digital environment. It aims to meet the needs of current digital lifestyles and creative applications. LYX is the governance token of the Lukso network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as staking and payment of transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Lukso is a public, programmable, domain specific blockchain based on the most advanced smart contracting platform in existence, the Ethereum Virtual Machine. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which LUKSO operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of LYX.

Network Competition

Lukso competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Lukso network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of LYX.

Governance Changes

LYX holders are able to vote on modifications to the Lukso blockchain. Modifications to the Lukso blockchain could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of LYX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about LYX or the crypto contracts related to LYX, including an opinion that LYX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MAGIC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MAGIC (“**MAGIC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Treasure is a decentralized NFT gaming platform operating on Arbitrum. MAGIC is a crypto asset used to play games on the Treasure platform and to purchase NFTs available on Treasure. Holders

of MAGIC can vote on governance proposals via the Treasure DAO if they stake their MAGIC tokens.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Treasure is built primarily on the Arbitrum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Arbitrum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MAGIC.

Governance Changes

MAGIC holders are potentially eligible to vote on modifications to the Treasure platform. Modifications to Treasure could impact the price and market capitalization of MAGIC.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

Treasure competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the MAGIC token may be affected.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT-related platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of MAGIC may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MAGIC or the crypto contracts related to MAGIC, including an opinion that MAGIC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MANA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MANA (“**MANA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Decentraland is an Ethereum-based metaverse platform. MANA can be used to pay for virtual plots of land in Decentraland as well as in-world goods and services.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

MANA is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MANA.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

Investors should note that the price and market capitalization of MANA may be affected by public sentiment towards NFTs.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MANA or the crypto contracts related to MANA, including an opinion that MANA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 1 May 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MANEKI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Maneki (**MANEKI** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

MANEKI is a meme token running on the Solana blockchain. MANEKI, known as the Japanese beckoning cat, is a cartoon character described as a “legendary leader with the wisdom of ages and

the power to bring fortune to those who rally under its banner.” According to [official website](#), MANEKI has a total supply as 8,888,888,888 MANEKI. The initial distribution is:

1. Airdrop - 10%
2. LP Burnt - 90%.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

MANEKI is a meme token running on the Solana blockchain. MANEKI operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MANEKI.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MANEKI or the crypto contracts related to MANEKI, including an opinion that MANEKI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MASK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MASK (“**MASK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Mask Network enables users of social media platforms to send crypto assets, interact with decentralized applications, and share encrypted content. MASK token holders can vote on ecosystem initiatives via a MaskDAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

Holders of MASK are eligible to vote on modifications to the Mask platform via the MASKDAO. Modifications to the Mask platform could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of MASK.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MASK or the crypto contracts related to MASK, including an opinion that MASK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MAV

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MAV (“**MAV**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Maverick is a composable decentralized finance infrastructure that enables builders and liquidity providers to pursue capital efficiency and execute their desired Liquidity Providing (LP) strategy. MAV is the governance token of the network as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as staking and creating a boosted position in providing liquidity function.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Maverick Protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the MAV token may be affected.

Governance Changes

MAV holders are able to vote on modifications to the Maverick Protocol. Modifications to the Maverick Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of MAV.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MAV or the crypto contracts related to MAV, including an opinion that MAV is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MAVIA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Heroes of Mavia (“**MAVIA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with MAVIA. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Heroes of Mavia is a mobile multiplayer Web3 strategy game where players use their base and army to battle other players. Players are able to earn in-game “Legendary Items” through the “Mass Ownership” model. MAVIA is the governance token of the Heroes of Mavia protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locking up to receive rewards and receiving in-game rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 strategy game Competition

Heroes of Mavia competes with other Web3 strategy games, such as Axie Infinity, League of Kingdoms and Splinterlands. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Heroes of Mavia protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of MAVIA.

Governance Changes

MAVIA holders are able to vote on modifications to the Heroes of Mavia protocol. Modifications to the Heroes of Mavia protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of MAVIA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MAVIA or the crypto contracts related to MAVIA, including an opinion that MAVIA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MBL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MBL (“**MBL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

MovieBloc is a decentralized movie and content distribution platform. MBL is used to reward content creators and viewers of content.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Demand for Content and Competition

Demand for the content on the Mobieblock platform could impact the price and market capitalization of MBL. Movieblock competes with other decentralizing content sharing platforms, which could impact the price and market capitalization of MBL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MBL or the crypto contracts related to MBL, including an opinion that MBL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MDT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MDT (“**MDT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Measurable Data Token platform is a decentralized data exchange operating on various blockchain networks. MDT is the crypto asset used to pay for data on the protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

MDT operates on various networks such as Ethereum, Binance Smart Chain, and Tron, and its integrity is dependent on these networks' continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect these networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MDT.

Demand for Data

As demand for the data available on the Measurable Data Token platform fluctuates, the price and market capitalization of MDT may be adversely affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MDT or the crypto contracts related to MDT, including an opinion that MDT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – METIS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about METIS (“**METIS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Metis is a layer 2 scaling solution to the Ethereum network using optimistic roll ups that is intended to facilitate activity by Decentralized Autonomous Corporations.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ARPA is the native token of the ARPA Chain network which in turn is a layer two scaling solution of Ethereum, so its integrity is dependent on Ethereum's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ARPA.

Scaling Solution Competition

Polygon is one of several scaling solutions for Ethereum. Competition with other scaling solutions, such as Arbitrum or Optimism, and those scaling solutions' native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of MATIC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about METIS or the crypto contracts related to METIS, including an opinion that METIS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 1 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MFER

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Mfercoin (“**MFER**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Mfercoin (MFER) is a meme coin operating on the Ethereum layer 2 chain Base. The token was created by an artist named Shartosi as a digital expression of community with other artists. It is not intended to serve as a payments token or a governance token. It is designed as an ERC-20 token. According to the [whitepaper](#): MFER has max supply of 1 billion MFER token, the initial distribution is

1. Ecosystem - 20%
2. Liquidity pool - 80%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

MFER is a trending meme token on the Base chain. MFER operates on the Base network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Base operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MFER.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MFER or the crypto contracts related to MFER, including an opinion that MFER is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MINA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MINA (“**MINA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Mina Protocol is a layer one blockchain intended to enable privacy-preserving smart contracts and decentralized applications based on zero-knowledge proofs. MINA is the native crypto asset of the blockchain network. It is used to set up new accounts and pay for transactions as well as post MINA as collateral for validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

MINA is the native token of the Mina protocol so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Mina protocol, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MINA.

Network Competition

The Mina protocol competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Mina protocol relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of Mina.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MINA or the crypto contracts related to MINA, including an opinion that MINA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MKR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MKR (“**MKR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Maker Protocol is a decentralized application operating on Ethereum that enables users to generate DAI by providing collateral assets and making certain repayments and lenders to deposit certain assets for specified interest rates. DAI is a decentralized, collateral-backed cryptocurrency soft-pegged to the U.S. Dollar. MakerDAO is the community organized and operated process of managing the various aspects of the Maker Protocol. MKR is the governance token of the Maker Protocol. MKR holders can vote on the parameters through which borrowers can borrow DAI,

such as acceptable collateral, collateral ratios, and interest rates, and lenders can lend collateral or DAI on the protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Lending Protocol Competition

The MKR protocol competes with several other decentralized lending protocols and liquidity pools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the MKR token may be affected.

Network Reliance

MKR is deployed on the Ethereum network, so its integrity is dependent on Ethereum's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MKR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MKR or the crypto contracts related to MKR, including an opinion that MKR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable

province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MLK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MiL.k (“**MLK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with MLK. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

MiL.k is a blockchain-based platform that allows users to integrate various reward points of its partner brands and trade them in the platform's currency, Milk Coin (MLK). MLK is the native token of MiL.k protocol as it can be used to trade reward points, pay for fees and transactions and be locked up to receive rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Reward Points Trading Protocol Competition

The MiL.k protocol competes with several other reward points trading protocols that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the MLK token may be affected.

Network Reliance

MiL.k is the blockchain based loyalty integration platform. Mil.k Blockchain utilizes Luniverse's BaaS platform and has the structure of the main chain and the side chains. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which MiL.k operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MLK.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MLK or the crypto contracts related to MLK, including an opinion that MLK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely

affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MLN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MLN (“**MLN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

MLN is an Ethereum token that powers the Enzyme protocol which is used to facilitate on-chain asset management. Users of Enzyme can share investment strategies (called “vaults”) for decentralized finance. MLN is used to pay for vaults which are shared via the Enzyme protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

MLN operates on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on these networks' continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect this network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MLN.

Demand for Vaults

As demand for the vaults available on the Enzyme protocol fluctuates, the price and market capitalization of MLN may be adversely affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MLN or the crypto contracts related to MLN, including an opinion that MLN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MNDE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Marinade (“**MNDE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Marinade.Finance is a non-custodial staking protocol built on Solana. Users can optimize their SOL stake using Marinade’s automated staking strategy designed by the core team. Users of Marinade can choose between staking natively or liquid stake SOL for mSOL, a liquid staking

token. MNDE is the governance token of Marinade.Finance protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

MNDE holders are able to vote on modifications to the Marinade.Finance protocol. Modifications to the Marinade.Finance protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of MNDE.

Liquid Staking Service Provider Competition

The Marinade.Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized Liquid Staking service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the MNDE token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Marinade was founded through Solana ecosystem grants at the Solana Hackathon in 2021 and launched its liquid staking protocol and mSOL. Solana blockchain is known for its focus on minimizing the negative impact of MEV (Maximal Extractable Value). Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MNDE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MNDE or the crypto contracts related to MNDE, including an opinion that MNDE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 15 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MOBILE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Helium Mobile (“**MOBILE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with MOBILE. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Helium Mobile is a wireless phone service built on the decentralized, crypto-powered Helium network, which enables individuals to establish and manage mobile networks through token incentivization. The Helium Mobile Network is powered by T-Mobile's 5G and Helium's "people-powered" networks. MOBILE is the governance token of the Helium Mobile Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as receive rewards and make payment for consumer data on the Helium 5G network.

Based on the official website at: <https://docs.helium.com/tokens/mobile-token/>, The MOBILE token has a max supply of 230,000,000,000 (230B) and MOBILE follows a similar minting schedule to HNT token. 50B MOBILE were pre-mined at the launch of the Mobile Network and distributed to the Network operations fund administered by the Helium Foundation. A fraction of this allocation was distributed throughout the Genesis period to live Mobile Network Hotspots.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

MOBILE holders are able to vote on modifications to the Helium Mobile Network. Modifications to the Helium Mobile Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of MOBILE.

Decentralized Wireless Phone Service Provider Competition

Helium Mobile Network is a wireless phone service that operates on the decentralized, crypto-powered Helium network. Helium Mobile Network competes with several other decentralized wireless phone service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in

popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the MOBILE token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Helium Mobile Network is powered by Solana and Helium Network was successfully migrated to the Solana blockchain in 2023. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MOBILE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MOBILE or the crypto contracts related to MOBILE, including an opinion that MOBILE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MOON

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MOON (“**MOON**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

r/CryptoCurrency is a subreddit and it is the leading community for cryptocurrency news, discussion, and analysis. Crypto. Reddit is one of the most popular social media platforms for content creation and engagement. MOON is the governance token of the subreddit as it can be used to vote on Governance Polls that influence how the community is governed and how moons are distributed as well as redeem for Reddit coins and payment of service within r/CryptoCurrency.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

MOON holders are able to vote on modifications to the r/CryptoCurrency. Modifications to the r/CryptoCurrency could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of MOON.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MOON or the crypto contracts related to MOON, including an opinion that MOON is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MOODENG

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Moo Deng (**MOODENG** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

MOODENG is a memecoin on Solana that pays tribute to a baby pygmy hippo living in a zoo in Thailand. Moo Deng is a baby pygmy hippopotamus living in Khao Kheow Open Zoo in Si Racha,

Chonburi province, Thailand,. The name means ‘bouncy pig’ and reflects the baby hippo’s antics. According to [Coingecko](#), MOODENG has a total supply of 989.97 million MOODENG tokens.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

MOODENG operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MOODENG.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MOODENG or the crypto contracts related to MOODENG, including an opinion that MOODENG is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MOVR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MOVR (“**MOVR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Moonriver is a parachain to the Kusama network and aims to serve as a canary network for Moonbeam, meaning new applications are deployed to Moonriver for testing before being deployed in a live environment via Moonbeam. MOVR is used to pay transactions in the Moonriver network and for governance.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

MOVR is the native token of the Moonriver network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Moonriver network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other MOVR token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of MOVR. Similarly, major events that affect the Polkadot network could impact the price and market capitalization of MOVR because Moonriver is a testing network for Polkadot applications.

Network Competition

Polkadot competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Polkadot network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of KSM because Kusama is a testing network for Polkadot applications.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MOVR or the crypto contracts related to MOVR, including an opinion that MOVR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MTD

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LIT (“**LIT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Minted.network is a decentralized NFT platform. MTD is used to pay for NFTs on the platform and holders can generate rewards for certain activities on the platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

Investors should note that the price and market capitalization of MTD may be affected by public sentiment towards NFTs.

Competition

Minted competes with various NFT marketplaces. Such competition could impact the price and market capitalization of MTD.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MTD or the crypto contracts related to MTD, including an opinion that MTD is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 6 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MYRO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Myro (**MYRO** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

MYRO is a meme coin based on the Solana blockchain. It gets its name from Solana co-founder Raj Gokal’s dog, Myro. MYRO is designed to function as a bridge between the crypto community and the average curious beginner. Its functionality is as a medium of exchange between holders. MYRO has a max supply of 1 billion MYRO according to [Cryptorank](#). [There is no information found for MYRO’s initial allocation](#) based on its official website.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

MYRO is a decentralized cryptocurrency that is powered by the Solana blockchain. MYRO operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of MYRO.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MYRO or the crypto contracts related to MYRO, including an opinion that MYRO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – MXC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the **“Firm”** **“we,”** or **“our”**) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about MXC (**“MXC”** or the **“Crypto Asset”**), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

MXC is the ERC-20 token of the MXProtocol, a decentralized data network which utilizes low-power wide area network technology. MXC is the MXProtocol’s governance token and facilitates network transactions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

MXC holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the MXProtocol. Modifications to the MXProtocol could impact the price and market capitalization of MXC.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the MXProtocol could impact the price and market capitalization of MXC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about MXC or the crypto contracts related to MXC, including an opinion that MXC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NEAR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about NEAR (“**NEAR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Near Protocol is a decentralized blockchain platform where developers can host server-less applications and smart contracts. The protocol is intended to facilitate easy onboarding for individuals who are not familiar with crypto, tokens, keys, wallets or other artifacts of this ecosystem and to enable developers to scale applications since the underlying platform automatically expands capacity via data sharding. Its consensus mechanism is called “[Doomslug](#),” a block produced by Doomslug is irreversible unless at least one participant is slashed. The native NEAR token is the core medium of exchange within the Near Protocol ecosystem. NEAR splits

[governance](#) into two areas: technical, and resource. Technical governance is overseen by the “Reference Maintainer,” whereas resource governance is dictated by the NEAR Foundation.

NEAR, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. There is a current circulating supply of 1,043,761,976 NEAR. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

NEAR is the native token of the Near network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the NEAR network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other NEAR token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of NEAR.

Network Competition

NEAR competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the NEAR network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of NEAR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NEAR or the crypto contracts related to NEAR, including an opinion that NEAR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NEIROETH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Buy the Neuro Ethereum (“**NEIROETH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

NEIROETH is the official sister of DOGE. NEIROETH is a meme token running on the Ethereum blockchain. According to the [official website](#), the NEIROETH token has a total supply of 1 billion. There is no information found for initial distribution.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our

review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

NEIROETH is a meme and ERC-20 token running on the Ethereum blockchain. NEIROETH operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NEIROETH.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NEIROETH or the crypto contracts related to NEIROETH, including an opinion that NEIROETH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NEO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about NEO (“**NEO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Neo is an open-source blockchain platform that claims to allow users to digitize and automate the management of assets through smart contracts. The NEO ecosystem also provides infrastructures such as decentralized storage, oracles, and domain name services. The NEO network operates using a dual token system. NEO governance token holders are able to participate in governance decisions while GAS is the token used for network fees and as an incentive for providing consensus nodes.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

The value of NEO is likely to be impacted by the demand for and integrity of the NEO network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the NEO network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NEO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NEO or the crypto contracts related to NEO, including an opinion that NEO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NEON

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Neon EVM (“**NEON**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with NEON. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Neon EVM is a protocol that allows Ethereum-like transactions to be processed on Solana according to Ethereum rules. It gives developers the power to directly deploy Ethereum dApps with no code change, leveraging Solana’s technical design. NEON is the governance token of Neon EVM protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions. Additionally, users can pay fees on the Neon EVM protocol with NEON.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

NEON holders are able to vote on modifications to the Neon EVM protocol. Modifications to the EVM protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of NEON.

Ethereum Virtual Machine Competition

The Neon EVM protocol competes with several other Ethereum Virtual Machine compatible blockchain networks that claim to provide similar services, allowing Ethereum-like transactions to be processed on other blockchains. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the NEON token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Neon EVM operates as a smart contract on Solana. Solana blockchain is known for its focus on minimizing the negative impact of MEV (Maximal Extractable Value). Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NEON.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NEON or the crypto contracts related to NEON, including an opinion that NEON is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NKN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about NKN (“**NKN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

New Kind of Network is a layer 1 blockchain network designed to facilitate the peer-to-peer distribution of unused bandwidth for applications such as mobile messaging. NKN is the native crypto asset of New Kind of Network; it is used to pay for transaction fees

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

PoW Consensus Mechanism

The New Kind of Network is maintained by a PoW consensus mechanism, which could require a significant amount of electricity. Investors should note that the cost of electricity in different parts of the world and regulations on power generation and distribution, could impact the price and market capitalization of NKN.

Network Reliance

NKN is the native token of the New Kind of Network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the New Kind of Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NKN.

Network Competition

New Kind of Network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the New Kind of Network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of NKN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NKN or the crypto contracts related to NKN, including an opinion that NKN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NMR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about NMR (“**NMR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Numerai is an Ethereum-based software that enables users to submit stock market forecasts and trading algorithms and to run trading competitions based on those forecasts and algorithms. Users of Numerai pay for transactions with NMR and can lock up NMR to make predictions on which trading forecast and algorithm will perform best over a given period; winners earn NMR as rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our

review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

NMR operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NMR.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on Numerai could impact the price and market capitalization of NMR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NMR or the crypto contracts related to NMR, including an opinion that NMR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NOS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Nosana (“**NOS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Nosana is a platform that enables GPU owners to rent their GPUs to AI users, who in turn can access powerful hardware and train and use their models faster. Nosana also provides users with APIs. NOS is the native token of the Nosana Protocol as it can be used to conduct payment for services in the Nosana Protocol, as well as payment for computing resources and operates as SPL-compliant digital asset on the Solana blockchain.

According to the official [website](#), NOS has a total supply of 100,000,000 NOS. The initial distribution is:

1. Company - 25.0%
2. Team - 20.0%
3. Mining - 20.0%
4. Backers - 17.0%
5. Liquidity - 10.0%
6. Airdrop - 5.0%

7. Public Sale - 3.0%

The Nosana website contains additional information regarding the token release schedule. See [here](#). Per the schedule, all tokens may be released by January 2026.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized CPU Cloud Computing Service Provider Competition

Nosana is a provider of decentralized CPU cloud computing platform intended to deliver sustainable alternatives to centralized cloud tools. Nosana Protocol will compete with several other decentralized CPU cloud computing service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the NOS token may be affected.

Network Reliance

NOS is an SPL-compliant digital asset on the Solana blockchain, while NOS is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NOS

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NOS or the crypto contracts related to NOS, including an opinion that NOS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the

use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 24 May 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NOT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Buy the Notcoin (“**NOT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Notcoin is a viral clicker game based on TON, available directly in Telegram messenger. The developers of Notcoin originally conceived a simple game based on a popular meme without any specific goal. NOT is a token reward that can be obtained by playing the Notcoin games and through in-game challenges.

According to [Binance](#) (which claimed to be the first platform to list NOT), The NOT token has a total supply of 102,719,221,714, and the circulating supply upon listing will be 102,719,221,714 (100% of the total token supply). The initial distribution is:

1. Binance Launchpool - 3%
2. Miners - 78%
3. Ecosystem Fund - 9%
4. Community Incentives - 5%
5. Development - 5%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Notcoin is a viral clicker game based on TON, available directly in Telegram messenger. NOT operates on the TON network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the TON network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NOT.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NOT or the crypto contracts related to NOT, including an opinion that NOT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NRN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Neuron (“**NRN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

AI Arena, developed by ArenaX Labs, is an PVP fighting game reminiscent of Nintendo’s Smash Bros. It integrates AI learning to evolve its characters continuously. NRN is the governance token of AI Arena Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards, incentives and act as in-game utility token.

According to the official [website](#), the NRN token has a total supply of 1,000,000,000 NRN. The initial distribution is:

1. Contributors - 36%
2. Investors - 14%
3. TGE Claim - 8%
4. Community - 30%
5. Ecosystem - 12%

For additional information on the token unlock timeline, see the official [website](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

PVP Fighting and AI Games Competition

AI Arena is an innovative PVP fighting game reminiscent of Nintendo's Smash Bros and competes with several other PVP fighting and AI games that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the NRN token may be affected.

Network Reliance

NRN is a utility token running on the Arbitrum One blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Arbitrum One operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NRN.

Governance Changes

NRN holders are able to vote on modifications to the AI Arena Protocol. Modifications to the AI Arena Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of NRN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NRN or the crypto contracts related to NRN, including an opinion that NRN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NTRN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Neutron (**NTRN** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Neutron is a cross-chain smart-contracting platform and a blockchain network that brings Smart Contracts into the Cosmos-family blockchains using CosmWasm. Neutron allows developers to easily build cross-chain applications over Inter-Blockchain Communication Protocol (IBC) and provides DeFi dApps with the full economic security of the Cosmos Hub. NTRN is the governance token of the network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as payment of transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Neutron Protocol competes with several other protocols that allow users to build cross-chain applications that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the NTRN token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Neutron is a public layer-1 blockchain that was made to power decentralized applications (dApps), e-commerce, and Web 3.0 infrastructure by being more scalable, decentralized, and secure than existing protocols. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which NTRN operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NTRN.

Governance Changes

NTRN holders are able to vote on modifications to the Neutron Network. Modifications to the Neutron Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of NTRN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NTRN or the crypto contracts related to NTRN, including an opinion that NTRN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable

province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 24 May 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NUM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about NUM (“**NUM**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Numbers Protocol is a decentralized blockchain platform to create, store, access, and validate photographs and videos. NUM is the native token of the Numbers Protocol; it is used to pay for transactions on the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;

- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

NUM is the native token of the Numbers Protocol network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Numbers Protocol network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NUM.

Network Competition

Numbers Protocol competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Numbers Protocol network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of NUM.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NUM or the crypto contracts related to NUM, including an opinion that NUM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – NYAN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Nyan Heroes (“**NYAN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Nyan Heroes is a blockchain-based movement shooter game that enables players to collect, breed, and battle cat-inspired NFT creatures. NYAN is the governance token of Nyan Heroes Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards, and payments for services and items in the Nyan Heroes ecosystem.

NYAN has a total supply of 100,000,000 NYAN. The initial distribution is:

1. Early Purchasers - 15%
2. Private Purchasers - 7%
3. Strategic Purchasers - 7%
4. Team + Advisors - 18%
5. Community/Incentives - 33.5%
6. Ecosystem - 16.5%
7. MM + Liquidity - 3%

For additional information about the token distribution and supply, please see the Nyan Heroes whitepaper available [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

NFT-based Games Competition

The Nyan Heroes is an NFT game that competes with several other NFT-based games that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the NYAN token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Nyan Heroes is an NFT game built on the Solana blockchain, that is part of the “play to earn” metaverse. While NYAN is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of NYAN

Governance Changes

NYAN holders are able to vote on modifications to the Nyan Heroes Protocol. Modifications to the Nyan Heroes Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of NYAN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about NYAN or the crypto contracts related to NYAN, including an opinion that NYAN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely

affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OAS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Oasys (“**OAS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.

This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with OAS. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. We are providing this information on an “as is” basis and make no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Oasys is a proof-of-stake (PoS) and EVM-compatible public blockchain specializing in games. "Blockchain for The Games" is supporting the network, among others. OAS is the governance token of Oasys ecosystem as it can be used to vote on ecosystem governance decisions as well as locking up to receive rewards, and payment in and out of the games.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our

review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

OAS holders are able to vote on modifications to the Oasys ecosystem. Modifications to the Oasys ecosystem could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of OAS.

Network Reliance

Oasys is a public blockchain specializing in games. As an eco-friendly blockchain designed specifically for the gaming community, Oasys offers a seamless, speedy, and zero-gas-fee blockchain gaming experience. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Oasys operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of OAS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OAS or the crypto contracts related to OAS, including an opinion that OAS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 24 May 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OCEAN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OCEAN (“**OCEAN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ocean Protocol supports blockchain-based trading data between data consumers and individuals. OCEAN is the governance token of the Ocean Protocol. On April 16, 2024, token holders of FET, AGIX, and OCEAN approved a merger of the three tokens pursuant to the combination of Fetch.ai, SingularityNet, and Ocean Protocol into the Artificial Superintelligence Alliance. FET will be renamed “ASI” and will serve the same functions but for the combined ASI protocol. A governing council will be formed to handle the governance of the Alliance, with Humayun Sheikh from Fetch.ai as Chairman, Ben Goertzel from SingularityNET as the CEO, and Trent McConaghy and Bruce Pon from Ocean Protocol.

[ASI is from token merger](#) which will combine FET, AGIX, and OCEAN into ASI:

4. FET is set to become ASI with a total supply of 2.63055 billion tokens
5. AGIX tokens will migrate to ASI, at a conversion rate of 0.433350 to 1
6. OCEAN tokens will migrate to ASI, at a conversion rate of 0.433226 to 1

[ASI token would have a total supply of 2.6 billion tokens.](#) OCEAN holders will be able to swap OCEAN for ASI at 1:1 ratio per the protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

OCEAN operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of OCEAN.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Ocean protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of OCEAN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OCEAN or the crypto contracts related to OCEAN, including an opinion that OCEAN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OGN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OGN (“**OGN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Origin Token is a crypto asset operating on the Ethereum network that is the governance token of the Origin platform. It also is used to pay for NFTs and goods on the platform. The Origin platform is a decentralized peer-to-peer marketplace that facilitates advertisements and commerce in NFTs.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;

- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of OGN may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Network Reliance

Origin Protocol operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of OGN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OGN or the crypto contracts related to OGN, including an opinion that OGN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OGV

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OGV (“**OGV**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

OGV is the governance token of the Origin Governance Dollar protocol, which mints OUSD, an algorithmic stablecoin.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

OGV holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Origin Governance Dollar protocol. Modifications to the protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of OGV.

Network Reliance

OGV operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of OGV.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OGV or the crypto contracts related to OGV, including an opinion that OGV is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OLE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OLE (“**OLE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

OpenLeverage is a permissionless margin trading protocol. OLE is used to pay for transactions, can be locked up to generate rewards, and enables holders to vote on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The OpenLeverage protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the OLE token may be affected.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The OpenLeverage protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the OLE token may be affected.

Governance Changes

OLE holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the OpenLeverage protocol. Modifications to the OpenLeverage protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of OLE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OLE or the crypto contracts related to OLE, including an opinion that OLE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OMG

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OMG (“**OMG**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

OMG Network is a layer 2 scaling solution to Ethereum based on a scaling solution called MoreViable Plasma, which uses a sidechain architecture to group several transactions off-chain into a batch, which can then be verified as a single transaction on the Ethereum root chain. OMG is the native token of the OMG Network which is used to pay for transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

OMG is the native token of the OMG Network which in turn is a layer two scaling solution of Ethereum, so its integrity is dependent on Ethereum's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of OMG.

Scaling Solution Competition

OMG Network is one of several scaling solutions for Ethereum. Competition with other scaling solutions, such as Arbitrum or Optimism, and those scaling solutions' native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of OMG.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OMG or the crypto contracts related to OMG, including an opinion that OMG is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 15 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OMNI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Omni Network (“**OMNI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Omni Network is an Ethereum-native interoperability protocol that establishes communications between all Ethereum rollups, thereby enabling cross-rollup messaging and transactions. Omni offers a compatible architecture that presents Ethereum as a single, unified operating system to both users and developers. OMNI is the governance token of Omni Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as payment for gas fee and locked up to receive rewards.

According to [Blockbeats](#), The OMNI token has a total supply of 100,000,000 OMNI. The initial distribution is:

1. Launchpool Token Rewards - 3.5%
2. Ecosystem fund - 29.5%
3. Team - 25.25%
4. Private investors - 20.06%
5. Community fund - 12.67%
6. Public sales - 5.77%
7. Advisors - 3.25%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Omni is a natively secured, externally verified interoperability network that establishes a new precedent in security, performance, and global compatibility for the future of Ethereum's modular ecosystem. Omni Network will compete with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the OMNI token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Omni Network is solving the problem of fragmentation across Ethereum rollups, while OMNI is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of OMNI.

Governance Changes

OMNI holders are able to vote on modifications to the Omni Network. Modifications to the Omni Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of OMNI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OMNI or the crypto contracts related to OMNI, including an opinion that OMNI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ONDO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Ondo (“**ONDO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ondo DAO is a proud member of the Ondo Ecosystem, a set of partners aligned with the mission of bringing institutional-grade financial products and services to everyone, with members including Ondo Finance, the Ondo Foundation, and Flux Finance. Ondo is committed to revolutionizing the world of finance by merging the realms of traditional and decentralized finance on public blockchains. ONDO is the governance token of Ondo DAO and Flux Finance as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions..

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;

- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

ONDO holders are able to vote on modifications to the Ondo DAO and Flux Finance. Modifications to the Ondo DAO and Flux Finance could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ONDO.

Decentralized Lending Service Provider Competition

Flux Finance is a decentralized lending platform governed by the Ondo DAO. Stakeholders in the DAO — ONDO token holders — exercise control over the protocol, including economic parameters and smart contract upgrades, through on-chain governance proposals. Ondo DAO and Flux Finance compete with several other decentralized lending service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ONDO token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Ondo is an ERC-20 token on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ONDO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ONDO or the crypto contracts related to ONDO, including an opinion that ONDO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ONE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ONE (“**ONE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Software developer and blockchain entrepreneur Stephen Tse founded Harmony in 2018 along with Alok Kothari, Nick White, Rongjian Lan, and Sahil Dewan. Harmony is a decentralized blockchain network designed to facilitate the creation and use of EVM compatible decentralized applications. It uses Fast Byzantine Fault Tolerance for consensus and cross-sharing communication to promote scalability, and uses [Effective Proof-of-Stake](#) mechanism for staking. The Harmony platform is powered by the native ONE token, which is used to pay for all platform activities and amenities, including voting, transaction fees, gas fees, staking and earning rewards. Network governance voting occurs on the [Governance App](#).

ONE, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. There is a current circulating supply of 13,836,410,314 ONE. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ONE is built on the Harmony network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Harmony network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ONE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ONE or the crypto contracts related to ONE, including an opinion that ONE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ONG

Foris Dax, Inc. (the **“Firm”** **“we,”** or **“our”**) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ONG (**“ONG”** or the **“Crypto Asset”**), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ontology is a smart contract enabled layer 1 blockchain network that uses data sharding to increase throughput. ONG is used to pay for transactions on the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ONG is the native token of the Ontology network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ontology network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ONG.

Network Competition

Ontology competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Ontology network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ONG.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ONG or the crypto contracts related to ONG, including an opinion that ONG is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ONT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ONT (“**ONT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ontology is a smart contract enabled layer 1 blockchain network that uses data sharding to increase throughput. ONT serves as the primary means of storage and transfer of value on the Ontology network. When ONT holders delegate their stake to a Triones node, they allow that node operator to make proposals and vote on matters of governance on their behalf. Fees and transactions on the Ontology network are paid for using the ONG token. By staking ONT in exchange for ONG rewards, users can contribute to the security and stability of the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;

- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Investors should note that the price and market capitalization of the ONT token may be affected by changes in the number of users of the Ontology network platform. Moreover, as a layer 2 network to the Ethereum network, the Ontology network relies on the Ethereum network. Accordingly, the integrity is partially dependent on the Ethereum network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ONT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ONT or the crypto contracts related to ONT, including an opinion that ONT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OP (“**OP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Optimism is a layer two protocol and smart contract platform for the Ethereum network. OP powers the Token House, which will be a division of the Optimism Collective alongside the Citizens' House. The Optimism Collective governs network parameters, treasury disbursements, and protocol upgrades.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

OP is the native token of the Optimism network which in turn is a layer two scaling solution of Ethereum, so its integrity is dependent on Ethereum's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of OP.

Scaling Solution Competition

Optimism is one of several scaling solutions for Ethereum. Competition with other scaling solutions, such as Arbitrum, and those scaling solutions' native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of OP.

Governance Changes

OP holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Optimism network. Modifications to the Optimism Network could impact the price and market capitalization of OP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OP or the crypto contracts related to OP, including an opinion that OP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ORAI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Oraichain (“**ORAI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Oraichain is an AI-powered oracle and ecosystem for blockchains, seeking to be an advanced AI Layer 1 for Data Economy and Oracle services that serves as a foundational layer for the creation of a new generation of smart contracts and Dapps and create a complete AI Ecosystem on blockchain. ORAI is the governance token of the Oraichain network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as staking and payment of transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Oraichain is an AI-powered oracle and ecosystem for blockchains, and also an AI Layer 1 Blockchain with a complete AI ecosystem, serving as a foundational layer for the creation of a new generation of smart contracts and Dapps. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Oraichain operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ORAI.

Network Competition

Oraichain competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Oraichain network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ORAI.

Governance Changes

ORAI holders are able to vote on modifications to the Oraichain Network. Modifications to the Oraichain Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ORAI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ORAI or the crypto contracts related to ORAI, including an opinion that ORAI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ORDI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ORDI (“**ORDI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

5. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Ordinals protocol enables users to inscribe data to a Satoshi (the smallest unit of account of Bitcoin) so that each inscribed Satoshi functions in a similar manner as a non-fungible token on a smart contract-enabled network like Ethereum.

6. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

7. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading

risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

PoW Consensus Mechanism

The Bitcoin network is maintained by a PoW consensus mechanism, which requires a significant amount of electricity. Investors should note that the cost of electricity in different parts of the world and regulations on power generation and distribution, could impact the price and market capitalization of BTC.

Reduced Miner Incentive

The rewards for block validation is reduced by 50% every 210,000 blocks. As the rewards for mining decrease, some miners have stopped participating in transaction confirmation. If this trend continues with future halvings, the pool of miners will reduce and could present some risk of increased susceptibility to a byzantine attack or other security threats.

8. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ORDI or the crypto contracts related to ORDI, including an opinion that ORDI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OSMO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OSMO (“**OSMO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Osmosis is a decentralized automated market maker protocol within the Cosmos ecosystem. OSMO enables holders to vote on governance proposals affecting the protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

OSMO is built on the Cosmos network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Cosmos network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of OSMO.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Osmosis protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the Osmosis token may be affected.

Governance Changes

OSMO holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Osmosis protocol. Modifications to the Osmosis protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of OSMO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OSMO or the crypto contracts related to OSMO, including an opinion that OSMO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OXT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OXT (“**OXT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Orchid network is a peer-to-peer privacy tool that includes a decentralized virtual private network. OXT can be used to pay for bandwidth or staked by bandwidth providers in order to operate a node.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

The Orchid network is built on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of OXT.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Orchid network could impact the price and market capitalization of OXT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OXT or the crypto contracts related to OXT, including an opinion that OXT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Paxos Standard

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Paxos Standard (“**PAX**” or “**USDP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

PAX is a type of value-referenced fiat currency (“**VRCA**”) known as a fiat-backed crypto asset (“**FBCA**”). It is an FBCA because it is a crypto asset whose value references the value of a single fiat currency on a one-to-one basis. The reference fiat currency is the U.S. Dollar, meaning 1 USDC is intended to be valued at USD\$1.¹

Paxos Trust Company is the issuer of PYUSD, issuing the asset under the supervision of the New York Department of Financial Services. Paxos Trust Company was originally founded as the itBit Bitcoin exchange in New York in 2012 by Charles Cascarilla and Rich Teo. Mr. Cascarilla is the current CEO.

Paxos Trust Company maintains a reserve of financial assets to cover redemptions. The reserves are composed entirely of U.S. dollar bank deposits and U.S. Treasuries guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States Government held directly with maturities of 90 days or less remaining, or via overcollateralized overnight maturity repurchase agreements.² The value of the reserves equal or exceed 100% of all outstanding USDP.³ According to the monthly attestation of

¹ See [US Dollar-Backed Stablecoin Terms and Conditions](#) (Section 1).

² See [USDP Monthly Report for September 2023](#) and [USDP September 2023 Attestation Report](#) (per footnote 2 of the attestation report, all U.S. Treasuries owned directly comply with the [New York Department of Financial Services’ requirements](#) which mandate that such assets have 90 days or fewer remaining until maturity).

³ Id.

reserves prepared by an independent auditor hired by Paxos Trust Company, the value of the reserves equals or exceeds 100% of all outstanding USDP.⁴

The reserve assets are (i) held with various FDIC-insured U.S. Banks; (ii) held in an account clearly designated for the benefit of the USDP holders or in trust for the USDP holders; (iii) held separate and apart from the assets of Paxos Trust Company and its affiliates and from the reserve of assets of any other Crypto Asset, so that, to the best knowledge and belief of the Firm; (iv) and the assets are not encumbered or pledged as collateral at any time according to the publicly available attestations provided by an independent auditor hired by Paxos Trust Company.

PAX holders may redeem PAX directly with Paxos for a price of \$1.00 per 1 PAX, subject to the Paxos Trust Company Terms.⁵ Any fees and limits are publicly disclosed on Paxos Trust Company's website.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Issuer Risk

The value of PAX may be impacted by the management of Paxos Trust Company and oversight by Paxos Trust Company's non-Canadian regulators. If there is an event that has or is likely to have a significant effect on the value of PAX or on the reserve of assets for PAX, the Firm believes that Paxos Trust Company will disclose such information [here](#).

⁴ Id.

⁵ See [US Dollar-Backed Stablecoin Terms and Conditions](#) (Sections 2 and 3); see also [General Terms and Conditions](#) (section 4) and [Paxos dollar webpage](#).

Reserve Risks

The reserve assets are held with various FDIC-insured U.S. banks. Such assets are held in bankruptcy-remote accounts. In the event of bankruptcy of one or more such banks, there could potentially be disruptions to redemptions. There could also potentially be risk of some reduction in value to the reserves in the event that a counterparty to the reverse repo transactions defaults; however, such agreements are overcollateralized to mitigate any such risk according to Paxos Trust Company's attestations.

Deviation on Par Value in Secondary Markets

The event that the market suspects that the reserve of assets are insufficient to meet all redemptions at par, subject to Paxos Trust Company's terms and conditions, it is possible that the value of PAX will decrease below \$1 per unity in the secondary market. The Firm is not aware of a material deviation of the value of PAX in secondary market trading nor on the Firm's platform within the last 12 months.

Application of Securities Laws

Currently, guidance addressing fiat-backed crypto assets such as USDP state that obligations under Canadian securities laws do not apply. However, such guidance is considered interim by the Canadian Securities Administrators. Accordingly, the rules governing FBCAs like USDP may change in the future. In the event Canadian securities laws, rather than existing guidance, are deemed to apply to FBCAs like USDP, there are risks that the Firm will be required to delist USDP. In that event, customers would be required to withdraw or liquidate their holdings.

Network Reliance

USDP is issued on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the utility and accessibility of PAX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PAX or the crypto contracts related to PAX, including an opinion that PAX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

A VRCA like PAX is not the same as and is riskier than a deposit in a bank. Although VRCAs like PAX may be commonly referred to as "stablecoins", there is no guarantee that PAX will maintain a stable value when traded on secondary markets or that the reserve of assets will be adequate to satisfy all redemptions. Due to uncertainties in the application of bankruptcy and insolvency law, in the event of the insolvency of Paxos Trust Company, there is a possibility that creditors of Paxos Trust Company would have rights to the reserve assets that could outrank a PAX holder's rights, or otherwise interfere with a PAX holder's ability to access the reserve of assets in the event of insolvency.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PEAQ

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about peaq (“**PEAQ**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Peaq is a Layer 1 blockchain for DePINs (Decentralized Physical Infrastructure Networks) and Machine RWAs (Real World Assets). Peaq serves as permissionless, borderless digital infrastructure for intelligent machines. PEAQ is the governance token of Peaq Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards and payment of transaction fees.

According to the [whitepaper](#), the PEAQ token has an initial supply of 4,200,000,000 PEAQ. The inflation rate is initially set at 3.5 percent but the inflation rate will decrease annually by 10 percent and will stabilize once the network reaches 1% inflation, following a disinflationary model.

The initial distribution is:

1. Investors - 34%
2. Community - 21%
3. Core Contributors - 20%
4. Network Security - 5%
5. Ecosystem & Treasury - 20%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Peaq Network competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the PEAQ token may be affected.

Network Reliance

PEAQ is a utility token running on the Peaq blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Peaq operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of PEAQ.

Governance Changes

PEAQ holders are able to vote on modifications to the Peaq Network. Modifications to the Peaq Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of PEAQ.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PEAQ or the crypto contracts related to PEAQ, including an opinion that PEAQ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PENDLE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about PENDLE (“**PENDLE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Pendle is a yield-trading protocol developed on the Avalanche and Ethereum blockchains that enables users to lending certain crypto assets. PENDLE is the governance token of the Pendle protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Pendle protocol competes with several other decentralized lending tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the PENDLE token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Pendle operates on the Ethereum and Avalanche networks and its integrity is dependent on these networks' continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect these networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the utility and accessibility of PENDLE.

Governance Changes

PENDLE holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Pendle network. Modifications to the Pendle network could impact the price and market capitalization of PENDLE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PENDLE or the crypto contracts related to PENDLE, including an opinion that PENDLE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PEPE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about PEPE (“**PEPE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

PEPE is a crypto asset operating on the Ethereum network that is designed to pay homage to “Pepe the Frog.” The crypto asset does not otherwise provide specific characteristics or specified uses.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

PEPE operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of PEPE.

Entertainment Usage

PEPE is an homage to Pepe the Frog and does not have a specific usage related to a blockchain network or protocol.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PEPE or the crypto contracts related to PEPE, including an opinion that PEPE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PERP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about PERP (“**PERP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Perpetual Protocol is a decentralized exchange for perpetual contracts. PERP is a governance token that enables holders to vote on governance proposals via the PERP DAO. Holders can lock up the crypto asset in the protocol as well to generate rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

Holders of PERP are eligible to vote on modifications to the Perpetual Protocol via the PERP DAO. Modifications to the Perpetual Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of PERP.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The Perpetual protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the PERP token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PERP or the crypto contracts related to PERP, including an opinion that PERP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PIRATE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Pirate Nation (“**PIRATE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Pirate Nation is a fully on-chain free-to-play pirate-themed roleplaying game (RPG) live on Proof of Play’s Apex chain. Players assemble their crews, build their ships, explore the Infinite Isles, search for treasure, level up, battle creatures, compete with other players to top the leaderboards, and more. PIRATE is the native token of the Pirate Nation Protocol as it can be used to convert to non-transferrable in-game currency and use for game features in the Pirate Nation Protocol, as well as incentives and locked up to receive rewards.

According to the [official website](#), the PIRATE token has a total supply of 1,000,000,000. The initial distribution is:

1. Community - 47%
2. Investors and Advisors - 11.75%
3. Ecosystem - 13.25%
4. Team - 28%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Onchain and NFT-based Roleplaying Games (RPG) Competition

The Pirate Nation is an on-chain and NFT-based Roleplaying Game (RPG) and competes with several other on-chain and NFT-based Roleplaying Games (RPG) that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the PIRATE token may be affected.

Network Reliance

PIRATE is an ERC-20 token on Ethereum Mainnet, thus, PIRATE is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of PIRATE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PIRATE or the crypto contracts related to PIRATE, including an opinion that PIRATE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 19 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PIXEL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Pixels (“**PIXEL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Pixels is an open-ended farming and exploration game built on the Ronin Network. PIXEL is the native token of the Pixels ecosystem as it can be used as in-game currency for payment and used to make membership payments.

Based on the official website at: <https://whitepaper.pixels.xyz/usdpixel/distribution>, the PIXEL token has a fixed maximum supply of 5,000,000,000 supply. The initial distribution is:

1. Treasury - 17%
2. Team - 12.5%
3. Advisors - 9.5%
4. Binance Launchpool - 7%
5. Investors - 14%
6. Alpha Rewards - 5%
7. Liquidity - 1%
8. Ecosystem - 34%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Game Competition

Pixels is an interoperable Web3 farming game. Pixels competes with other Web3 games, such as Heroes of Mavia, Axie Infinity, League of Kingdoms and Splinterlands. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Pixels ecosystem could impact the price and market capitalization of PIXEL.

Network Reliance

Pixels is a social Web3 game built on the Ronin Network. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ronin operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of PIXEL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PIXEL or the crypto contracts related to PIXEL, including an opinion that PIXEL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PLA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about PLA (“**PLA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

PlayDapp is a gaming platform and non-fungible token marketplace operating on the Ethereum network. PLA is used to purchase NFTs and playing games on PlayDapp.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

PlayDapp competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the PLA token may be affected.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the transaction token of an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of PLA may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PLA or the crypto contracts related to PLA, including an opinion that PLA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – POL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OriginTrail (“**POL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

POL is a next-generation token that can power a vast ecosystem of ZK-based L2 chains, which introduced by Polygon team as a zero-knowledge proof-based network known as the Polygon zkEVM to serve as the flagship layer-2 chain within Polygon 2.0. The zkEVM is set to provide faster and more cost-effective transactions while upholding a high level of privacy and security. POL is the governance token of Polygon zkEVM as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locking up to receive rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

POL holders are able to vote on modifications to the Polygon zkEVM network. Modifications to the Polygon zkEVM network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of POL.

Network Reliance

Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Polygon and Ethereum operate, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of POL.

Competition with MATIC

MATIC is currently used for governance and staking on the Polygon network. In the future, POL may replace MATIC for these purposes but whether POL plays this role is dependent on whether MATIC holders and validators migrate MATIC for POL. This migration could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of POL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about POL or the crypto contracts related to POL, including an opinion that POL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – POKT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Pocket Network (“**POKT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Pocket Network is a blockchain data platform built for applications that uses cost-efficient economics to coordinate and distribute data at scale, enabling seamless interactions between blockchains and applications. The network runs on a Proof-of-Stake (PoS) consensus mechanism that offers scalability and data consistency for applications. POKT is the native token of Pocket Network as it can be used to lock up to receive rewards and pay for transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

Pocket Network is a decentralized infrastructure protocol (a blockchain) that provides RPC data for blockchains. Pocket Network competes with several other decentralized data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the POKT token may be affected.

Network Reliance

The economics of Pocket Network revolve around the POKT token, which serves as the lifeblood of the ecosystem. Pocket Network is a DePIN (Decentralized Physical Infrastructure Network) protocol designed to serve as Web3's RPC base layer. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Pocket Network operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of POKT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about POKT or the crypto contracts related to POKT, including an opinion that POKT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – POLS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about POLS (“**POLS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Polkastarter is a decentralized platform to facilitate cross-blockchain fundraising based via Polkadot. POLS can be used to pay for transactions on the platform and is the governance token of the platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading

risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

POLS holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Polkastart platform. Modifications to the Polkastarter platform could impact the price and market capitalization of POLS.

Network Reliance

Polkastarter operates on the Polkastarter network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Polkadot network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of POLS.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the use of Polkastarter as a fundraising platform could impact the price and market capitalization of POLS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about POLS or the crypto contracts related to POLS, including an opinion that POLS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – POLYX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about POLYX (“**POLYX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Polymesh is a layer 1 blockchain network. POLYX is the governance token of the network that also can be used to pay for transactions and as collateral for validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

POLYX is the native token of the Polymesh network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Polymesh network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of POLYX.

Network Competition

Polymesh competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Polymesh network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of POLYX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about POLYX or the crypto contracts related to POLYX, including an opinion that POLYX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – POND

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about POND (“**POND**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Marlin is a protocol designed to improve communication between nodes to in turn improve the functioning of the Ethereum network. POND is collateral for Marlin nodes and rewards for their services. Pond can also be locked up to receive the Marlin protocol’s governance token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

POND operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of POND.

Governance Changes

POND holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Marlin protocol. Modifications to the Marlin protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of POND.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about POND or the crypto contracts related to POND, including an opinion that POND is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PONKE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Ponke (**PONKE** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

PONKE is a meme token running on the Solana blockchain. According to the [official website](#), PONKE has a total supply of 555 Million PONKE.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

PONKE is a memecoin built on the Solana blockchain and PONKE is a meme token running on the Solana blockchain. PONKE operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of PONKE.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PONKE or the crypto contracts related to PONKE, including an opinion that PONKE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – POPCAT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Popcat (**POPCAT** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

POPCAT is a meme token running on the Solana blockchain. According to [Blockworks](#), POPCAT has a circulating supply of 979.98M coins and a max supply of 979.98M POPCAT. According to [official website](#), the initial distribution is 100% fair launch.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

POPCAT is a meme token running on the Solana blockchain. POPCAT operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of POPCAT.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about POPCAT or the crypto contracts related to POPCAT, including an opinion that POPCAT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PNUT

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Peanut the Squirrel (**PNUT** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Peanut the Squirrel (PNUT) is a memecoin launched on the Solana blockchain designed for pet lovers and pet advocates. According to the [official website](#), PNUT has a total supply of 1,000,000,000 PNUT.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

PNUT operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of PNUT.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PNUT or the crypto contracts related to PNUT, including an opinion that PNUT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – POWR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about POWR (“**POWR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Powerledger is a decentralized marketplace for energy trading. POWR is required to participate in Powerledger and helps secure its various products, including energy trading, clean energy tracking, and verification.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

POWR operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of POWR.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the energy product stranded on the Powerledger network could impact the price and market capitalization of POWR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about POWR or the crypto contracts related to POWR, including an opinion that POWR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PRIME

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about PRIME (“**PRIME**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Echelon is a blockchain gaming platform. Players can win the PRIME crypto asset through gameplay, and developers can earn PRIME by developing games on Echelon. PRIME also is the governance token of the Echelon platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Echelon platform competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the PRIME token may be affected.

Governance Changes

PRIME holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Echelon platform. Modifications to the Echelon platform could impact the price and market capitalization of PRIME.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PRIME or the crypto contracts related to PRIME, including an opinion that PRIME is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 30 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PRCL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Parcl (“**PRCL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Parcl is a decentralized exchange (DEX) for trading global real estate markets through perpetual futures. Parcl allows users to get price exposure to real-world cities, such as Miami Beach and New York, leveraging world-class, real-time price feeds from Parcl Labs. PRCL is the governance token of Parcl Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions, as well as enhance utility across data and trading and incentives within the Parcl Ecosystem.

According to [official website](#) PRCL has a total supply of 1,000,000,000 PRCL. The initial distribution is:

1. Ecosystem Fund - 15%
2. Community, Growth, and Incentives - 36%
3. Core Contributors - 21%
4. Early Supporters and Advisors - 28%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Real Estate Derivatives Service Provider Competition

Parcel is a decentralized exchange (DEX) for trading global real estate markets through perpetual futures. Parcel Protocol will compete with several other real estate derivatives service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the PRCL token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Parcel is the first decentralized real estate derivatives protocol built on the Solana network to create a liquid market around real estate, allowing users to invest in one square foot of real property through a price index, while PRCL is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of PRCL.

Governance Changes

PRCL holders are able to vote on modifications to the Parcel Protocol. Modifications to the Parcel Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of PRCL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PRCL or the crypto contracts related to PRCL, including an opinion that PRCL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PUSH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about PUSH (“**PUSH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ethereum Push Notification Service is a communication protocol that aims to enable users to create, receive, and subscribe to notifications of activities on Ethereum. PUSH is the governance token of the Ethereum Push Notification Service and is used to pay for the service.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

PUSH holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the PUSH network. Modifications to the PUSH network could impact the price and market capitalization of PUSH.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the PUSH network and Ethereum network itself could impact the price and market capitalization of PUSH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PUSH or the crypto contracts related to PUSH, including an opinion that PUSH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PYR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about PYR (“**PYR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Vulcan Forged is an NFT marketplace and gaming platform. PYR can be used to pay for advertisements on the platform and as rewards for gamers.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As a payments token of an NFT marketplace, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of PYR may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

Vulcan Forged competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the platform declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the PYR token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PYR or the crypto contracts related to PYR, including an opinion that PYR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PYTH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Pyth Network (“**PYTH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Pyth is a protocol that allows market participants to publish pricing information on-chain for others to use. Pyth will do this by collecting data on conventional markets as well as cryptocurrencies and digital assets, and by aggregating the data on the blockchain to be used for other crypto projects such as smart contracts. External third parties transmit external data to the Pyth protocol. The data is memorialized in various underlying blockchains to which the Pyth network writes the data. PYTH is the governance token of Pyth protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

PYTH holders are able to vote on modifications to the Pyth protocol via the PYTH DAO. Modifications to the Pyth protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of PYTH.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

The Pyth protocol competes with several other decentralized Liquid Data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the PYTH token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Pyth protocol was launched on the Solana blockchain and will support DeFi projects on the chain. Solana blockchain is known for its focus on minimizing the negative impact of MEV (Maximal Extractable Value). Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of PYTH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PYTH or the crypto contracts related to PYTH, including an opinion that PYTH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – PayPal USD

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about PayPal USD (“**PYUSD**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you. Additionally, this Crypto Asset Statement identifies a potential conflict of interest between the Firm and you with respect to PYUSD.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

PYUSD is a type of value-referenced crypto asset (“**VRCA**”) known as a fiat-backed crypto asset (“**FBCA**”). It is an FBCA because it is a crypto asset whose value references the value of a single fiat currency on a one-to-one basis. The reference fiat currency is the U.S. Dollar, meaning 1 PYUSD is intended to be valued at USD\$1.⁶

Paxos Trust Company is the issuer of PYUSD, issuing the asset under the supervision of the New York Department of Financial Services. Paxos Trust Company was originally founded as the itBit Bitcoin exchange in New York in 2012 by Charles Cascarilla and Rich Teo. Mr. Cascarilla is the current CEO.

Paxos Trust Company maintains a reserve of financial assets to cover redemptions. The reserves are composed entirely of U.S. dollars deposited in FDIC-insured U.S. banks and U.S. Treasuries guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States government held directly with maturities of 90 days or less remaining, or via overcollateralized overnight maturity repurchase agreements with U.S. financial institutions.⁷ According to the monthly attestation of reserves prepared by an independent auditor hired by Paxos Trust Company, the value of the reserves equals or exceeds 100% of all outstanding PYUSD.⁸

The reserve assets are (i) held with various FDIC-insured U.S. banks; (ii) held in an account clearly designated for the benefit of the PYUSD holders or in trust for the PYUSD holders; (iii) held separate and apart from the assets of Paxos Trust Company and its affiliates and from the reserve of assets of any other crypto asset to the best knowledge and belief of the Firm; (iv) and the reserve

⁶ See [US Dollar-Backed Stablecoin Terms and Conditions](#) (Section 1).

⁷ See [PYUSD September 2023 Attestation Report](#); see also [PYUSD Monthly Stablecoin Report for September 2023](#) (per footnote 2, all U.S. Treasuries owned directly comply with the [New York Department of Financial Services’ requirements](#) which mandate that such assets have 90 days or fewer remaining until maturity).

⁸ Id.

assets are not encumbered or pledged as collateral at any time according to the publicly available attestations provided by Paxos Trust Company.⁹

Paxos is obligated to redeem PYUSD for PayPal at \$1.00 per 1 PYUSD from the PYUSD reserves. This right also gives PayPal account holders the indirect right of redemption of PYUSD against the PYUSD reserves because PayPal account holders may sell PYUSD to PayPal directly via the PayPal Cryptocurrencies Hub for \$1.00 per 1 PYUSD.¹⁰ Also, PYUSD holders may redeem PYUSD directly with Paxos for a price of \$1.00 per 1 PYUSD, subject to the Paxos Trust Company's Terms.¹¹

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Issuer Risk

PYUSD is issued by Paxos Trust Company. The value of PYUSD may be impacted by the management of Paxos Trust Company and oversight by Paxos Trust Company's non-Canadian

⁹ Id.

¹⁰ Id. (see PYUSD Stablecoin section and Risk Disclosures section); see also [US Dollar-Backed Stablecoin Terms and Conditions](#).

¹¹ See [PayPal Cryptocurrency Terms and Conditions](#) (Risk Disclosures section and Transaction Limits section). See also [US Dollar-Backed Stablecoin Terms and Conditions](#) (Sections 2 and 3); see also [General Terms and Conditions](#) (Section 4).

regulators. If there is an event that has or is likely to have a significant effect on the value of PYUSD or on the reserve of assets for PYUSD, the Firm believes that Paxos Trust Company will disclose such information [here](#).

Reserve Risk

The reserve assets are held with various FDIC-insured U.S. banks. Such assets are held in bankruptcy-remote accounts. In the event of bankruptcy of one or more such banks, there could potentially be disruptions to redemptions. There could also potentially be risk of some reduction in value to the reserves in the event that a counterparty to the reverse repo transactions defaults; however, such agreements are overcollateralized to mitigate any such risk according to Paxos Trust Company's attestations.

Deviation on Par Value in Secondary Markets

In the event that the market suspects that the reserve of assets are insufficient to meet all redemptions at par, subject to Paxos Trust Company's terms and conditions, it is possible that the value of PYUSD will materially decrease, even temporarily, below \$1 per unity in the secondary market. The Firm is not aware of a material deviation of the value of PYUSD in secondary market trading nor on the Firm's platform within the last 12 months.

Application of Securities Laws

Currently, guidance addressing fiat-backed crypto assets such as PYUSD state that obligations under Canadian securities laws do not apply. However, such guidance is considered interim by the Canadian Securities Administrators. Accordingly, the rules governing FBCAs like PYUSD may change in the future. In the event Canadian securities laws, rather than existing guidance, are deemed to apply to FBCAs like PYUSD, there are risks that the Firm will be required to delist PYUSD. In that event, customers would be required to withdraw or liquidate their holdings.

4. Potential Conflict of Interest between the Firm and Client

Foris DAX MT Ltd. ("FDM"), which is an affiliate of the Firm and the Firm's custodian, and Paxos Global Pte. Ltd. ("Paxos") have a contractual agreement whereby Paxos will pay FDM a fee based on the total amount of PYUSD held by FDM (including any assets FDM holds on behalf of its affiliates) and/or its affiliates for the benefit of customers. Accordingly, FDM receives larger payments from Paxos as the amount of PYUSD held by FDM or its affiliates, including PYUSD held by the Firm for customers (including held by FDM for the Firm) increases. FDM and Paxos also agreed to market PYUSD to customers. The Firm itself, however, does not receive direct or indirect compensation from Paxos nor FDM pursuant to this agreement. Notwithstanding, the Firm recognizes that there may be a perception that the Firm receives an indirect benefit when you purchase PYUSD in light of this arrangement and that you may potentially experience more advertising about PYUSD than alternative crypto assets.

To address any potential material conflict between the Firm and you, the Firm ensures that PYUSD is subject to the Firm's Know-Your-Product, suitability, Conflicts of Interest, and other applicable policies and procedures. Additionally, alternative crypto assets for which no such indirect benefits may be obtained will continue to be offered by the Firm, in accordance with applicable law.

5. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about PYUSD or the crypto contracts related to PYUSD, including an opinion that PYUSD is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

A VRCA like PYUSD is not the same as and is riskier than a deposit in a bank. Although VRCAs like PYUSD may be commonly referred to as “stablecoins”, there is no guarantee that PYUSD will maintain a stable value when traded on secondary markets or that the reserve of assets will be adequate to satisfy all redemptions. Due to uncertainties in the application of bankruptcy and insolvency law, in the event of the insolvency of Paxos Trust Company, there is a possibility that creditors of Paxos Trust Company would have rights to the reserve assets that could outrank a PYUSD holder's rights, or otherwise interfere with a PYUSD holder's ability to access the reserve of assets in the event of insolvency.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – QI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about QI (“**QI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

QI is the governance token of Benqi, a liquid staking protocol on Avalanche that uses tokenized staked AVAX. Benqi also features a liquidity market that allows users to lend and borrow tokens.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Benqi protocol competes with several other decentralized lending tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the QI token may be affected.

Liquid Staking Protocol Competition

The Benqi protocol competes with several other decentralized liquid staking tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the QI token may be affected.

Governance Changes

QI holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Benqi protocol. Modifications to the Benqi protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of Benqi.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about QI or the crypto contracts related to QI, including an opinion that QI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – QNT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about QNT (“**QNT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Quant Network supports enterprise software solutions designed to connect public blockchains and private networks. Quant Network allows the creation of mDapps that enable decentralized applications to operate on multiple blockchains at once. QNT is an Ethereum-based token that is used to pay to use mDapps and to pay annual license fees by gateway operators who use the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

QNT operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of QNT

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Quant Network could impact the price and market capitalization of QNT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about QNT or the crypto contracts related to QNT, including an opinion that QNT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 30 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – OPEN f/k/a QDRO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OPEN (“**OPEN**” f/k/a QRDO or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

QuizDrop is a play-to-earn trivia game platform on the Binance Smart Chain and ONE networks that rewards winning players with OPEN.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

OPEN is issued on the Binance Smart Chain and One networks and its integrity is dependent on these networks’ continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect these networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the utility and accessibility of OPEN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about OPEN or the crypto contracts related to OPEN, including an opinion that OPEN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely

affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – QTUM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “Firm” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about QTUM (“QTUM” or the “Crypto Asset”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Qtum blockchain is an open-source public platform that uses the QTUM token as its native coin. Qtum is a value transfer platform which focuses on mobile decentralized applications and smart contracts, and acts as a bridge between Bitcoin and Ethereum functionalities by adding Bitcoin’s value-storing capabilities to Ethereum’s smart-contract platform. Qtum is a Proof of Stake network and deploys smart contracts that may be able to be used to modify specific blockchain settings.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Reliance on multiple blockchain networks

QTUM’s utility is based on the usage of both Bitcoin and Ethereum blockchains, and the continued usage of the QTUM networks also depends on the continued health of both the Bitcoin and Ethereum networks. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum and Bitcoin networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of QTUM.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about QTUM or the crypto contracts related to QTUM, including an opinion that QTUM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – QUICK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about QUICK (“**QUICK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

QuickSwap is a decentralized exchange operating on the Polygon network. QUICK is the governance token of the network and can be locked up to generate rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

QUICK operates on the Polygon network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Polygon network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of QUICK.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The QuickSwap protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the QUICK token may be affected.

Governance Changes

QUICK holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the QuickSwap protocol. Modifications to the QuickSwap protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of QUICK.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about QUICK or the crypto contracts related to QUICK, including an opinion that QUICK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RAD

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RAD (“**RAD**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Radicle is an open protocol-based decentralized coding collaboration network. RAD is used to incentivize developers to work together and share ideas.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

RAD operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of RAD.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Radicle network could impact the price and market capitalization of OXT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RAD or the crypto contracts related to RAD, including an opinion that RAD is not itself a security and/or

derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RADAR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RADAR (“**RADAR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Dapp Radar is a platform that provides open sourced information about decentralized applications, NFT collections, and crypto assets for users to learn more about those applications. The RADAR token is used to compensate third parties who provide information, such as reviews, about listed Dapps in the Dapp Radar. RADAR holders can also access exclusive information about Dapps and vote on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

RADAR holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Dapp Radar Modifications to the Dapp Radar could impact the price and market capitalization of RADAR.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Dapp Radar network could impact the price and market capitalization of RADAR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RADAR or the crypto contracts related to RADAR, including an opinion that RADAR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RARE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RARE (“**RARE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

SuperRare is an Ethereum-based decentralized platform for trading unique digital art pieces and collections. RARE is the governance token of the network, enabling holders to vote on governance proposals via the RARE DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

Holders of RARE are eligible to vote on modifications to the SuperRare platform via the RARE DAO. Modifications to the SuperRARE platform could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of RARE.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of RARE may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RARE or the crypto contracts related to RARE, including an opinion that RARE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RARI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RARI (“**RARI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

RARIBE is an Ethereum-based NFT marketplace. RARI is used to compensate individuals who curate the marketplace and to vote on governance proposals via the RARI DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

Holder of RARI are eligible to vote on modifications to the Rarible platform via the RARI DAO. Modifications to the Rarible platform could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of Rarible.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of RARI may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RARI or the crypto contracts related to RARI, including an opinion that RARI is not itself a security

and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 1 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RAY

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Raydium (“**RAY**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Raydium is an automated market maker (“AMM”) built on the Solana blockchain for the Serum decentralized exchange (“DEX”) which also operates on the Solana blockchain network. The protocol will act as a bridge for projects looking to expand to Solana and Serum, and in the process Raydium and the RAY token will become a foundation for enabling further development with partners, its own platform, and the ecosystem as a whole. RAY is the governance token of the Raydium protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards.

According to the [official website](#), RAY has a maximum supply of 555 million RAY. The initial distribution is:

1. Mining Reserve - 34%
2. Partnership & Ecosystem - 30%
3. Team (1-3 Year Lockup) - 20%
4. Liquidity - 8%
5. Community & Seed (1 Year Lockup) - 6%
6. Advisors (1-3 Year Lockup) - 2%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

RAY holders are able to vote on modifications to the Raydium protocol. Modifications to the Raydium protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of RAY.

Automated Market Maker (AMM) Competition

Raydium is an automated market maker (“AMM”) and liquidity provider built on the Solana blockchain. Raydium protocol competes with other AMM protocols, such as 1Inch, Chainflip, and Loopring. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Raydium protocol relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of RAY.

Network Reliance

RAY is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. RAY operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of RAY.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RAY or the crypto contracts related to RAY, including an opinion that RAY is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RBN (“**RBN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ribbon Finance is a decentralized exchange and lending platform. RBN is the governance token of the Ribbon Finance platform. Holders can use the crypto asset to vote on proposals affecting the Ribbon Finance platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The Ribbon Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the RBN token may be affected.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Ribbon Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized lending tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the RBN token may be affected.

Governance Changes

RBN holders are eligible to vote on modifications to Ribbon Finance. Modifications to Ribbon Finance could impact the price and market capitalization of RBN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RBN or the crypto contracts related to RBN, including an opinion that RBN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – REP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about REP (“**REP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset.. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Augur is a decentralized prediction market that uses oracles to transmit off-chain data to “Reporters” who are responsible for reaching consensus to determine the outcome of any given prediction contract so that the parties to the contract know how to settle the contract. REP is used to compensate Reporters for their services.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Augur operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of REP.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Augur network could impact the price and market capitalization of REP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about REP or the crypto contracts related to REP, including an opinion that REP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – REQ

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about REQ (“**REQ**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Request is a decentralized payment network utilizing the InterPlanetary File System. REQ is used as payment on the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition

Various networks are designed to enable peer-to-peer payments. Competition with such networks could adversely impact the price and market capitalization of REQ.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about REQ or the crypto contracts related to REQ, including an opinion that REQ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RIF

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Rifampicin (**RIF** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

RIF on Solana is a meme coin based on the concept of decentralized science (DeSci). It was issued on pump.science, a platform that enables anyone to launch longevity experiments. According to [CoinCarp](#), RIF has a total supply of 1,000,000,000 RIF.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

RIF operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of RIF.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RIF or the crypto contracts related to RIF, including an opinion that RIF is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RLC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RLC (“**RLC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

RLC is an Ethereum token for the iExec cloud platform in which users can monetize and rent computing power and data.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

iExec operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of RLC.

Competition

Various networks are designed to provide decentralized computer storage and computation power. Competition with such networks could adversely impact the price and market capitalization of RLC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RLC or the crypto contracts related to RLC, including an opinion that RLC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the

use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RNDR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RNDR (“**RNDR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Render Network is a decentralized marketplace for GPU-based rendering solutions that can be purchased with the RNDR token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Render Network operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of RNDR.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Render Network could impact the price and market capitalization of RNDR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RNDR or the crypto contracts related to RNDR, including an opinion that RNDR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RONIN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RONIN (“**PUSH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ronin is a bridge protocol that enables users to bridge crypto assets to different blockchain networks. RON is used as collateral for validators and to pay for bridging transactions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition among Bridges

The Ronin protocol competes with several other bridge solutions. If the bridge declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the RON token may be affected.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services of the Ronin bridge could impact the price and market capitalization of RON.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RONIN or the crypto contracts related to RONIN, including an opinion that RONIN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ROSE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ROSE (“**ROSE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Oasis Protocol is a smart contract-enabled layer one blockchain. ROSE is the native token of the network; it is used to pay for transaction fees and as collateral for validators. .

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ROSE is the native token of the Oasis Protocol so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Oasis Protocol, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ROSE.

Network Competition

Oasis Protocol competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Oasis Protocol relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ROSE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ROSE or the crypto contracts related to ROSE, including an opinion that ROSE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – RPL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RPL (“**RPL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

RPL is the governance token of Rocket Pool, a liquid staking protocol of Ethereum. Token holders can vote on governance proposals via the PDAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

Holders of RPL are eligible to vote on modifications to the Rocket Pool protocol via the PDAO. Modifications to the Rocket Pool protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of RPL.

Liquid Staking Protocol Competition

Rocket Pool competes with several other decentralized liquid staking tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the RPL token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RPL or the crypto contracts related to RPL, including an opinion that RPL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RSR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RSR (“**RSR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Reserve Rights is a decentralized stablecoin platform operating on Ethereum that enables third parties to swap certain reserves through the Reserve app for the Reserve Dollar (RSV), value referenced crypto asset pegged to the US Dollar. RSR is the governance token of the protocol and is collateral backing the collateral users deposit to mint Reserve Dollars.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Finance Competition

The Reserve Rights protocol competes with several other decentralized stablecoin and exchange protocols that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity or there is reduced demand for the Reserve Rights stablecoin, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the RSR token may be affected.

Governance Changes

RSR holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Reserve Rights protocol. Modifications to the Reserve Rights protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of RSR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RSR or the crypto contracts related to RSR, including an opinion that RSR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RUNE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Rune (“**RUNE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

THORChain is a decentralized liquidity network. It facilitates cross-chain liquidity pools with no pegged or wrapped tokens. It allows users to swap assets through multiple networks in a permission-less and non-custodial manner. It also rewards liquidity providers, those that deposit or “stake” assets on either side of a liquidity pool, with a portion of trading fees, and offers shared incentives for all participants. RUNE is used as the base currency in the THORChain ecosystem and is also used for platform governance and security.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

RUNE is the native token of the THORChain network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the THORChain network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, or execution of certain governance proposals by other RUNE token holders could also impact the price and market capitalization of RUNE.

Network Competition

THORChain competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the THORChain network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of RUNE.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

THORChain competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the RUNE token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RUNE or the crypto contracts related to RUNE, including an opinion that RUNE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – RVN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about RVN (“**RVN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ravecoin is a layer 1 blockchain network that is a fork (derived source code of the Bitcoin network). RVN is the native token of the Ravecoin network used to pay for transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

PoW Consensus Mechanism

The Ravecoin network is maintained by a PoW consensus mechanism, which requires a significant amount of electricity. Investors should note that the cost of electricity in different parts of the world and regulations on power generation and distribution, could impact the price and market capitalization of RVN.

Network Competition

Ravecoin network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Ravecoin network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of RVN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about RVN or the crypto contracts related to RVN, including an opinion that RVN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 1 May 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SAFE

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SAFE (“**SAFE**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Safe is one of the largest decentralized custody and digital asset management platforms and it is governed by SafeDAO. The Safe protocol is used to safeguard >\$100B+ (as of May 1, 2024). It includes Safe{Core}, which is a full stack of account abstraction infrastructure and the multi-signature Safe{Wallet}. The project is focused on making every Ethereum account a smart account and enabling new use cases like AI, Staking, Gaming, SocialFi, DeFi, and Payments to be executed with gasless transaction, face-ID like logins, onramps, recovery and more. SAFE is the governance token of the protocol as it is used by SafeDAO members to vote on network governance decisions as well as rewards. The Safe Ecosystem Foundation is a Swiss not-for-profit organization that assists the SafeDAO in governing the Safe protocol as described [here](#).

According to [official website](#), the SAFE token has a total supply of 1 billion. The initial distribution is:

1. Core Contributors - 15%
2. Ecosystem (Guardians) - 5%
3. Users - 5%
4. Community Treasuries - 60%
5. Safe Foundation - 15%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading

risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Digital Asset Management Solution Providers Competition

Safe is one of the largest decentralized custody and digital asset management platforms. Safe Network will compete with several other digital asset management solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SAFE token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Safe smart contracts mostly dominate on the Ethereum blockchain, while SAFE is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SAFE.

Governance Changes

SAFE holders are able to vote on modifications to the Safe Network. Modifications to the Safe Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SAFE.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SAFE or the crypto contracts related to SAFE, including an opinion that SAFE is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SAND

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SAND (“**SAND**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Sandbox is a decentralized multiplayer metaverse where players can create, monetize, and participate in blockchain-based gaming experiences. Users can create custom 3D NFTs that can be used across the ecosystem. SAND is used to buy and sell NFTs and other in-game items, and can also be used to vote on the future of the platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

SAND holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Sandbox. Modifications to Sandbox could impact the price and market capitalization of SAND.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Sandbox competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SAND token may be affected.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of SAND may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SAND or the crypto contracts related to SAND, including an opinion that SAND is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SC (“**SC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Sia network is a decentralized peer-to-peer cloud storage system that is a variant of the Bitcoin network. SC is the native token of the network which is used to pay for transaction fees

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Competition

Siacoin competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Siacoin network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of SC.

Demand for Services and Competition

Fluctuations in demand for decentralized cloud storage and competition with similar platforms could impact the price and market capitalization of SC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SC or the crypto contracts related to SC, including an opinion that SC is not itself a security and/or

derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SCR

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “we,” or “our”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Scroll (“**SCR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Scroll is a Layer 2 scaling solution for Ethereum that leverages zero-knowledge rollups (zk-rollups) to enhance scalability, reduce transaction costs, and maintain security and decentralization. SCR is the governance token of Scroll Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions. According to [the official website](#), the SCR token has a total supply of 1,000,000,000 SCR. SCR’s initial distribution is:

1. Airdrops - 15%
2. Investors - 17%
3. Ecosystem & Growth - 35%
4. Scroll Foundation - 10%
5. Scroll Contributors - 23%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Scroll Network will compete with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SCR token may be affected.

Network Reliance

SCR operates on the Scroll Network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Scroll Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SCR.

Governance Changes

SCR holders are able to vote on modifications to the Scroll Network. Modifications to the Scroll Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SCR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SCR or the crypto contracts related to SCR, including an opinion that SCR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – SDN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SDN (“**SDN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Shiden Network is a smart contract network for decentralized applications built on the Kusama Network. SDN is used to pay for transactions and as collateral for validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

SDN is the native token of the Shiden Network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Shiden Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge could also impact the price and market capitalization of SDN. Similarly, major events that affect the Polkadot network could impact the price and market capitalization of SDN because Shiden Network is built on a parachain of Polkadot.

Network Competition

Polkadot competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Polkadot

network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of SDN because the Shiden Network is built on a parachain of Polkadot.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SDN or the crypto contracts related to SDN, including an opinion that SDN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – SEI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Sei (“**SEI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Sei is a general purpose, open-source Layer 1 blockchain specialized for the exchange of digital assets. Sei aims to bridge the performance gap between centralized and decentralized exchanges by offering specialized infrastructure for trading applications. SEI is the governance token of the network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as staking and payment of transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Sei is a public layer-1 blockchain that was made to power decentralized applications (dApps), e-commerce, and Web 3.0 infrastructure by being more scalable, decentralized, and secure than

existing protocols. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which SEI operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SEI.

Governance Changes

SEI holders are able to vote on modifications to the Sei Network. Modifications to the Sei Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SEI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SEI or the crypto contracts related to SEI, including an opinion that SEI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Crypto Asset Statement – SFP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SFP (“**SFP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

SFP is a crypto asset issued on Binance Smart Chain which can be used to receive discounts on SafePal’s products and can lock up the crypto asset to vote on changes to the token. The token is issued by SafePal, which was founded by Veronica Wong. SafePal started as a hardware wallet company, but has expanded to providing crypto management solutions including e-commerce solutions.

According to the [whitepaper](#), the token's total supply is 500,000,000 SFPs, the initial distribution is:

1. Foundation Reserve - 20%
2. Team - 20%
3. Community & Airdrop - 15%
4. Product Marketing - 15%
5. Public Sale - 10%
6. Ecosystem - 5%
7. Seed Sale - 2%
8. Private Sale - 4%
9. Strategic Sale - 9%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

SFP operates on the Binance Smart Chain network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Binance Smart chain network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SFP.

Demand for SafePal Products

Fluctuations in demand for the SafePal products could impact the price and market capitalization of SFP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SFP or the crypto contracts related to SFP, including an opinion that SFP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SGB

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SGB (“**SGB**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Songbird is a test net for the Flare network. SGB is the native token of Songbird used to govern the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Interest in Flare

SGB is used to vote on the governance of Songbird which itself is a test net for potential modifications to the Flare network. Demand for services offered on the Flare network could impact the price and market capitalization of SGB.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SGB or the crypto contracts related to SGB, including an opinion that SGB is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the

use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 1 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SHDW

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Shadow Token (“**SHDW**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The ShdwDrive Platform is a cloud storage platform designed to be fully powered by a decentralized network of operators. The ShdwDrive Platform is powered by D.A.G.G.E.R. SHDW is the native token of the ShdwDrive Protocol as it will be used to lock up to receive rewards, distributed data storage, access decentralized computing power and network coordination. The project is currently in TestNet, meaning the ShdwDrive protocol is still in development. SHDW holders can participate in testing the network by operating a node or delegating SHDW tokens to node operators. Additionally, SHDW can be transferred between parties via the Solana network.

According to [Coincarp](#), SHDW has a maximum supply of 200,000,000 SHDW. According to [Foresight news](#), the initial distribution is:

1. NFT holders - 50%
2. Bonus Emission for Long Term Holders - 15%
3. Shadow Operator Emissions - 10%
4. IDO Pool - 15%:
5. Strategic Reserves - 10%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

The ShdwDrive Platform intends to provide decentralized cloud data storage service for Web 3 applications. ShdwDrive Platform will compete with several other decentralized data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SHDW token may be affected.

ShdwDrive Platform In Development

The SHDW token itself operates on the Solana network and thus can be utilized for transmission. The ShdwDrive Platform is still in TestNet so some of the use cases for SHDW are not yet live. Changes to the use cases of the SHDW token may affect its value and market capitalization.

Network Reliance

The ShdwDrive Platform is a decentralized data storage layer and the core of GenesysGo, designed to meet Solana's growing storage needs for the ecosystem, while SHDW is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SHDW.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SHDW or the crypto contracts related to SHDW, including an opinion that SHDW is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Shiba Inu (“**SHIB**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Shiba Inu is an ERC-20 decentralized cryptocurrency created by the pseudonymous developer or group, "Ryoshi," as a meme-coin based on the Dogecoin meme. SHIB describes itself as the “Dogecoin Killer,” seeking to compete directly with DOGE. It is part of the Shibarium network as well, which is a layer 2 scaling solution for Ethereum. It is not the governance token of Shibarium. SHIB is a token used in ShibaSwap, a decentralized exchange. On ShibaSwap, users can stake SHIB to receive BONE, the ecosystem’s governance token. Users can also provide SHIB as liquidity on ShibaSwap, and receive swap fees.

SHIB, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. There is a current circulating supply of 589.29T SHIB. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

SHIB operates on the Ethereum network and will be operable on the Shibarium layer 2 solution so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major

events that affect these networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SHIB.

Scaling Solution Competition

Shibarium is one of several scaling solutions for Ethereum. Competition with other scaling solutions, such as Arbitrum or Optimism, and those scaling solutions' native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of SHIB given its connection to the Shibarium network and community.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SHIB or the crypto contracts related to SHIB, including an opinion that SHIB is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SKL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SKL (“**SKL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The SKALE network is an Ethereum side-chain designed to enable decentralized application-specific chains. SKL is used as collateral for validators and to pay for transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

SKL is the native token of the SKALE network which in turn is a side chain of Ethereum, so its integrity is related to Ethereum’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SKL.

Scaling Solution Competition

SKALE network is one of several scaling solutions for Ethereum. Competition with other scaling solutions, such as Arbitrum or Optimism, and those scaling solutions’ native tokens may impact the price and market capitalization of SKL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SKL or the crypto contracts related to SKL, including an opinion that SKL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SLN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Smart Layer Network (“**SLN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as

some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Smart Layer is a decentralized services network that supports all EVM chains, designed to facilitate the scaling of Smart Tokens adoption (Executable Tokens and NFTs). Smart Layer utilizes the token standard ERC-5169 & TokenScript for its Smart Tokens. SLN is the governance token of the Smart Layer Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as incentives for contributors.

Based on the official website at:

<https://www.smartlayer.network/tokenomics>, the SLN token has a maximum supply of 100 million units. The initial distribution is:

1. Token Investors - 26.45%
2. Team & Equity Investors - 22.96%
3. Node Rewards - 20.00%
4. Ecosystem Fund - 18.40%
5. Treasury Reserve - 4.00%
6. Community Incentives - 4.00%
7. Marketing & Collaborators - 2.19%
8. Airdrop - 2.00%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

SLN holders are able to vote on modifications to the Smart Layer Network. Modifications to the Smart Layer Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SLN.

Decentralized Services Provider Competition

Smart Layer is a decentralized services network that supports all EVM chains, designed to facilitate the scaling of Smart Tokens adoption (Executable Tokens and NFTs). Smart Layer Network competes with several other decentralized services providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SLN token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SLN or the crypto contracts related to SLN, including an opinion that SLN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SLF

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Self Chain (“**SLF**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the

risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Self Chain a Modular Intent-Centric Access Layer L1 Blockchain and Keyless Wallet Infrastructure Service that Uses MPC-TSS/AA for Multi-Chain Web3 Access. The system is intended to simplify the user experience with its intent-focused approach, using large language models to interpret user intent and discover the most efficient paths. SLF is the governance token of Self Chain Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as payment for transaction fees and locked up to receive rewards.

According to the [whitepaper](#), the SLF token has a total supply of 360,000,000 SLF. The initial distribution is:

1. Migration Allocation - 25%
2. Equity Investors - 10%
3. Validator Nodes/Growth Sale - 28%
4. Ecosystem - 19%
5. Foundation Nodes - 10%
6. Team - 8%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Self Chain Network will compete with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SLF token may be affected.

Network Reliance

SLF operates on the Self Chain Network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Self Chain Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SLF.

Governance Changes

SLF holders are able to vote on modifications to the Self Chain Network. Modifications to the Self Chain Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SLF.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SLF or the crypto contracts related to SLF, including an opinion that SLF is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SLP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SLP (“**SLP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

SLP are ERC-20 tokens that are used to breed new digital pets that are known as Axies on Axie Infinity.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

Investors should note that the price and market capitalization of SPL may be affected by public sentiment towards NFTs.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Axie Infinity protocol competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SPL token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SLP or the crypto contracts related to SLP, including an opinion that SLP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the

use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SNT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SNT (“**SNT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Status Network is a secure messaging app, crypto wallet, and web3 browser operating on the Ethereum network. SNT is used to reward network validators and is required for certain actions such as registering user names, and voting on the future of the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Status network could impact the price and market capitalization of SNT.

Network Reliance

SNT operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SNT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SNT or the crypto contracts related to SNT, including an opinion that SNT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SNX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SNX (“**SNX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Synthetix is a decentralized synthetic asset issuance protocol operating on the Ethereum network. Synthetic assets are minted when token holders stake their SNX as collateral. SNX is required as collateral.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

SNX operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SNX.

Decentralized Finance Competition

The Synthetix protocol competes with several other decentralized finance tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SNX token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SNX or the crypto contracts related to SNX, including an opinion that SNX is not itself a security and/or

derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SOL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SOL (“**SOL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for

conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Solana is a layer 1 blockchain designed to be used as a foundation for building decentralized applications. In addition to a Proof-of-Stake consensus mechanism, Solana uses a unique Proof-of-History mechanism, which verifies the passage of time between events on the blockchain. SOL is the native token of the Solana network and is used for securing the network through staking and paying fees for transactions and smart contract executions. Solana Labs and the Solana Foundation promote the development and use of SOL.

SOL, like many other digital assets, has no maximum supply. Instead, the rate of new SOL issued each year decreases on a [disinflationary schedule](#). There is a current circulating supply of 440,960,330 SOL. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

SOL is the native token of the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SOL.

Network Competition

Solana competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Algorand, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Solana

network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of SOL.

Degraded Network Performance

The Solana network has experienced multiple outages over its lifetime, including a 48-hour outage in January 2022. In September 2021, SOL's value fell 35% after an outage prevented the network from processing transactions for 17 hours. Investors should note the susceptibility of the Solana to network outages and their impact on the SOL token's price and market capitalization.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SOL or the crypto contracts related to SOL, including an opinion that SOL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SPA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SPA (“**SPA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks

associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

SPA is the governance token of Sperax, a decentralized finance protocol operating on Arbitrum. Users can mint Sperax USD - a stablecoin featuring 'auto-yield' generation - and can vote on governance proposals via the Sperax DAO if they lock up the token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Finance Competition

The Sperax protocol competes with several other decentralized finance tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SPA token may be affected.

Governance Changes

Holders of SPA are eligible to vote on modifications to the Sperax platform via the Sperax DAO. Modifications to the Sperax protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SPA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SPA or the crypto contracts related to SPA, including an opinion that SPA is not itself a security and/or

derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 30 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SPEC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Spectral Finance (“**SPEC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some

of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Spectral is a protocol for programmable creditworthiness. Spectral develops infrastructure for assessing credit risk in Web3 and lays the framework for a new asset class of programmable creditworthiness. Spectral's first product is an on-chain credit score, which gives lenders a mechanism to evaluate borrower risk, and grants the user control over their identity and pseudonymity on the blockchain. SPEC is the governance token of Spectral Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards, medium of exchange and value transfer within the platform. The token is issued by the Spectral Foundation, a not-for-profit organization based in the British Virgin Islands.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Spectral develops infrastructure for assessing credit risk in Web3 and lays the framework for a new asset class of programmable creditworthiness. Spectral Protocol will compete with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SPEC token may be affected.

Network Reliance

The Spectral Protocol incorporates the SPEC token as an ERC20 standard, aligning it with Ethereum's ERC20 protocol for seamless compatibility across wallets, exchanges, and decentralized applications; so SPEC is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SPEC.

Governance Changes

SPEC holders are able to vote on modifications to the Spectral Protocol. Modifications to the Spectral Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SPEC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SPEC or the crypto contracts related to SPEC, including an opinion that SPEC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SPELL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SPELL (“**SPELL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Abracadabra.money is a decentralized platform that lets users deposit collateral in the form of interest-bearing crypto assets to mint MIM, a stablecoin pegged to the dollar. SPELL can be locked up in the protocol to earn sSPELL, which grants governance rights and other reward

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Abracadabra protocol competes with several other decentralized lending and stableswap tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the Spell token may be affected.

Governance Changes

SPELL holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Abracadabra protocol. Modifications to the protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of SPELL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SPELL or the crypto contracts related to SPELL, including an opinion that SPELL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SPS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SPS (“**SPS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Splinterlands is a digital collectible card game protocol operating on the Binance Smart Chain. SPS is the governance token of the protocol through the Splinterlands DAO. Holders can lock up SPS as well to generate rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

SPS operates on the Binance Smart Chain network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Binance Smart Chain network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SPS.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Splinterlands protocol competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms.

Governance Changes

Holders of SPS are eligible to vote on modifications to the Splinterlands platform via the Splinterlands DAO. Modifications to the Splinterlands protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SPS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SPS or the crypto contracts related to SPS, including an opinion that SPS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SQD

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Subsquid (“**SQD**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Subsquid Network is a decentralized data lake and query engine designed to offer developers performant and permissionless access to data, aiming to build a neutral and open internet rooted in Web3 principles. SQD is the governance token of Subsquid Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locking up to receive rewards, incentives and acts as a tool for adjusting rate limits.

According to the [whitepaper](#), the SQD token has a total supply of 1,337,000,000 SQD. The initial distribution is:

1. Pre-Seed Backers - 12%
2. Seed Backers - 16.3%
3. Strategic I Backers - 4.6%
4. Strategic II Backers - 2%
5. Team - 15%
6. Reserved Treasury - 28.1%
7. Liquid Treasury - 5%
8. Worker Rewards - 10%
9. Community Sale - 5%
10. Testnet Participants - 1%
11. Testnet Worker - 1%

The whitepaper contains additional information regarding the token supply and emissions of the token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

SQD holders are able to vote on modifications to the Subsquid Network. Modifications to the Subsquid Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SQD.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

The Subsquid Network competes with several other decentralized data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SQD token may be affected.

Network Reliance

SQD is the ERC-20 protocol token that is native to the Subsquid Network ecosystem. The token smart contract is to be deployed on the Ethereum mainnet and bridged to Arbitrum One. While SQD is a utility token running on the Ethereum and Arbitrum one blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum and Arbitrum one operate, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SQD.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SQD or the crypto contracts related to SQD, including an opinion that SQD is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SQT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SubQuery Network (“**SQT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

SubQuery is a blockchain indexing toolkit that powers developers of blockchain networks. A SubQuery project is a complete API to organize and query data from chains. SQT is the governance token of SubQuery Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions. It also is used to pay for transactions on the SubQuery network and to reward node operators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

SQT holders are able to vote on modifications to the SubQuery Network. Modifications to the SubQuery Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SQT.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

Operating between layer-1 blockchains and decentralized apps (dApp), SubQuery is an open-source indexer organizing and serving well-structured data over GraphQL; SubQuery is intended to function as a marketplace where both Consumers and Indexers can meet to exchange data for SQT tokens. SubQuery Network competes with several other decentralized data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SQT token may be affected.

Network Reliance

SQT is a cryptocurrency deployed on Ethereum (ERC-20). Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of SQT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SQT or the crypto contracts related to SQT, including an opinion that SQT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – STG

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about STG (“**STG**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Stargate Finance is a cross-chain bridge solution that provides decentralized liquidity pools. STG is used to reward liquidity providers and can be locked in the protocol to receive the Stargate Protocol governance token (veSTG).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Stargate Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the STG token may be affected.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The Stargate Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the STG token may be affected.

Governance Changes

STG holders are eligible to vote on modifications to Stargate Finance. Modifications to Stargate Finance could impact the price and market capitalization of STG.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about STG or the crypto contracts related to STG, including an opinion that STG is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – STORJ

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about STORJ (“**STORJ**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

STORJ is an Ethereum token used to reward nodes that secure files for file sharing services provided via the decentralized cloud storage network called Storj DCS. Users can upload files to Storj DCS, pieces of which are distributed to a global network of independent nodes.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

STORJ operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of STORJ.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Storj DCS network could impact the price and market capitalization of STORJ.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about STORJ or the crypto contracts related to STORJ, including an opinion that STORJ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – STPT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about STPT (“**STPT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Standard Tokenization Protocol is infrastructure developers can use to create and manage DAOs functioning through various blockchain networks. STPT can be used as a governance token and to pay for transactions on the Standard Tokenization Protocol’s side chain, Verse Network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

STPT is issued on the Verse Network k and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Verse network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the utility and accessibility of STPT.

Governance Changes

STPT holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Verse Network. Modifications to the Verse Network could impact the price and market capitalization of STPT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about STPT or the crypto contracts related to STPT, including an opinion that STPT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 30 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TNSR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Tensor (“**TNSR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Tensor is a Solana-based non-fungible token (“NFT”) marketplace to facilitate peer-to-peer sales of NFTs developed by Tensor Labs. The protocol functions as an order book exchange, enabling buyers and sellers to place competitive maker-taker bids for collections. Creators of NFTs can receive royalties on the resale of their NFT collections on the platform. TNSR is the governance token of Tensor as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions. [The Tensor Foundation](#) and the Tensor Security Council manage the Tensor protocol, with TNSR holders directly influencing decisions about the platform's future. Accordingly, the TNSR token is the governance token of the protocol. According to [Coincarp](#) TNSR has a max supply of 1,000,000,000 TNSR.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

NFT Marketplace Service Provider Competition

Tensor is a NFT marketplace that offers a trading platform completely based on exchanging, trading, buying, and selling NFTs, providing users with a dedicated space for NFT trading. Tensor Protocol will compete with several other NFT marketplace service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the TNSR token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Tensor is a Solana-based NFT marketplace while TNSR is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TNSR.

Governance Changes

TNSR holders are able to vote on modifications to the Tensor Protocol. However, modifications must be implemented by the Security Council, which may or may not implement the changes. Modifications to the Tensor Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of TNSR as may the actions of the Security Council.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TNSR or the crypto contracts related to TNSR, including an opinion that TNSR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 21 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – STRAX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about STRAX (“**STRAX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Stratis is a layer 1 blockchain development platform designed to enable Microsoft developers to create enterprise blockchain solutions. STRAX is the native token of the network, used to pay for transactions and as collateral for network validators.

According to the [official website](#), STRAX does not have total supply. The blockchain uses proof-of-stake to mint new tokens, with each block producing 18 STRAX, which led to adjusting the annual inflation rate from 0.5% to just over 10%. the initial distribution is:

1. Network Incentivization - 25.5%
2. Enterprise Incentivization - 22%
3. Foundation - 32.5%
4. Stratis Decentralised Autonomous Organization - 20%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

STRAX is the native token of the Stratis network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Stratis network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of STRAX.

Network Competition

Stratis may compete with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche, and development-focused chains such as Polkadot and its parachains. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Stratis network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of STRAX.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Stratis is a blockchain-as-a-service platform that offers several products and services for enterprises, including launching private sidechains, running full nodes, developing and deploying smart contracts, an initial coin offering platform, and a proof-of-identity application. Stratis Network competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the STRAX token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about STRAX or the crypto contracts related to STRAX, including an opinion that STRAX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 16 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – STRK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Starknet Token (“**STRK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. This Crypto Asset Statement provides a high-level overview only and is not intended to be exhaustive of all risks associated with STRK. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Starknet is a permissionless, Validity-Rollup, also known as a zero-knowledge rollup (ZK rollup), for Ethereum. It operates as a Layer 2 (L2) blockchain, enabling any dApp to utilize Ethereum’s composability and security. STRK is the governance token of the Starknet Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards and make payment of transaction fees.

Based on the official website at:

https://docs.starknet.io/documentation/architecture_and_concepts/Economics-of-Starknet/, the initial supply of STRK is 10 billion STRK. The initial distribution is:

1. Early Contributors - 20.04%
2. Investors - 18.17%
3. StarkWare - 10.76%
4. Grants including Development Partners (aka DPs) - 12.93%
5. Community Provisions - 9.0%
6. Community Rebates - 9.0%
7. Foundation Strategic Reserve - 10.0%
8. Donation - 2.0%
9. Foundation Treasury - 8.1%

Additionally details on any vesting schedule of tokens may be available on that website.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;

- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

STRK holders are able to vote on modifications to the Starknet Network. Modifications to the Starknet Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of STRK.

Network Reliance

Starknet is a layer-2 blockchain of Ethereum that utilizes zero-knowledge rollup (ZK-rollup) technology. The protocol allows transactions and smart contract functions to be processed off-chain with cryptographic proofs submitted to Ethereum to access the security guarantees of its underlying blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of STRK.

New Technology

Zero-knowledge proofs deployed on blockchains are new technologies. Investors should note that developments in this technology or disruptions in its functioning or features may affect the price and market capitalization of STRK.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about STRK or the crypto contracts related to STRK, including an opinion that STRK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – STX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about STX (“**STX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Stacks is a smart contract scaling solution for the Bitcoin network that enables development of decentralized finance applications secured via the Bitcoin network. STX is the native crypto asset of Stacks. It is used to pay for transaction fees and can be locked to generate rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

STX is the native token of the Stacks network which in turn is a layer two scaling solution of Bitcoin, so its integrity is dependent on Bitcoin’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Bitcoin network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of STX.

Network Competition

Stacks may compete with similar blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Stacks network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of STX.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about STX or the crypto contracts related to STX, including an opinion that STX is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SUDO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SUDO (“**SUDO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Sudoswap is a decentralized automated market maker protocol for NFTs. SUDO is the governance token of the protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

SUDO holders are eligible to vote on modifications to Sudoswap. Modifications to Sudoswap could impact the price and market capitalization of SUDO.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Sudoswap protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange and liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SUDO token may be affected.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs

As the governance token of an NFT liquidity platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of SUDO may be affected by public sentiment towards these products.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SUDO or the crypto contracts related to SUDO, including an opinion that SUDO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – SUI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SUI (“**SUI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

SUI is the native token of the Sui blockchain network. Sui is a permissionless smart contract platform that uses the Move programming language. SUI tokens can be used to govern the network, pay for gas fees, and participate in staking.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

SUI is the native token of the Sui network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Sui network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could impact the price and market capitalization of SUI.

Network Competition

Sui competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Sui network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of SUI.

Governance Changes

SUI holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Sui network. Modifications to the Sui network could impact the price and market capitalization of SUI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SUI or the crypto contracts related to SUI, including an opinion that SUI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SUPER

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SUPER (“**SUPER**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

SuperFarm is a decentralized marketplace and platform for issuing NFTs. Users can lock up SUPER to earn points that can be redeemed for NFTs. SUPER can also be used to vote on governance proposals.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

Holders of SUPER are eligible to vote on modifications to the SuperFarm platform. Modifications to the SuperFarm protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of SUPER.

Consumer Sentiment towards NFTs and Marketplace Competition

As the governance token of an NFT platform, investors should note that the price and market capitalization of SUPER may be affected by public sentiment towards these products and competition with similar platforms.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SUPER or the crypto contracts related to SUPER, including an opinion that SUPER is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SUSHI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SUSHI (“**SUSHI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the

risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

SushiSwap is a decentralized finance cryptocurrency exchange that uses automated market makers. SUSHI is the native token of this platform and serves a variety of use cases. SUSHI holders can participate in community governance and stake their tokens to receive a portion of SushiSwap's transaction fees. They can also vote on protocol improvement proposals, the fees structure, and new liquidity pools, as well as collectively fund grants for SushiSwap-related projects.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other

Reliance on SushiSwap Exchange

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SUSHI token are dependent on the continued health of the SushiSwap DeFi protocol. If the platform's user base declines, the price of the SUSHI token may decline as well. SushiSwap competes with numerous other DeFi platforms. Should users leave SushiSwap in favor of other exchanges, the price of SUSHI may be impacted.

Formerly Associated with defunct FTX Exchange

In September of 2020, control of the SushiSwap protocol was transferred to Sam Bankman-Fried, the former CEO of now-defunct cryptocurrency exchange FTX and trading firm Alameda

Research, while control of technical developments remained with the project's anonymous founders. The SUSHI community voted to restructure the platform's governance and resume decentralized control prior to the collapse of FTX and the arrest of Bankman-Fried.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SUSHI or the crypto contracts related to SUSHI, including an opinion that SUSHI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – SYN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about SYN (“**SYN**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement

regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Synapse is a decentralized protocol for bridging and swapping assets across chains. SYN can be used to vote on governance proposals and can be locked on the protocol to earn rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition among Bridges

Synapse competes with several other bridge solutions. If the bridge declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the SYN token may be affected.

Governance Changes

SYN holders are eligible to vote on modifications to Synapse. Modifications to Synapse could impact the price and market capitalization of SYN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about SYN or the crypto contracts related to SYN, including an opinion that SYN is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – T

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about T (“**T**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for

conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Threshold Network is a decentralized platform for cryptographic services. The “T” crypto asset is the governance token of the network and serves as collateral for validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Competition

The Threshold Network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Threshold network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of T.

Governance Changes

T holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Threshold Network. Modifications to the Threshold Network could impact the price and market capitalization of T.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about T or the crypto contracts related to T, including an opinion that T is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use,

transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TAIKO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Taiko (“**TAIKO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement

regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Taiko is an open-source, community-driven project focused on building a decentralized scaling solution for the Ethereum blockchain. It is developing a Type 1 zero-knowledge Ethereum Virtual Machine (zkEVM), aiming to emulate the design and ideology of Ethereum while providing scalability. TAIKO is the governance token of Taiko Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as payment for transaction fee and incentives.

According to [ICOAnalytics](#), the TAIKO token has a total supply of 100,000,000. The initial distribution is:

1. DAO Treasury - 22%
2. Guardian Prover Bonds - 2%
3. Grants & RetroPGF - 5%
4. Trailblazer Airdrop - 10%
5. Protocol Guild Airdrop - 1%
6. Genesis Airdrop - 5%
7. Initial Liquidity & Market - 5%
8. Investors - 11.62%
9. Taiko Labs/Core team - 20%
10. Taiko Foundation Reserve - 16.88%
11. Taiko Official Prover Bonds - 1.5%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading

risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Taiko is a fully permissionless, Ethereum-equivalent based rollup. Taiko Network will compete with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the TAIKO token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TAIKO.

Governance Changes

TAIKO holders are able to vote on modifications to the Taiko Network. Modifications to the Taiko Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of TAIKO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TAIKO or the crypto contracts related to TAIKO, including an opinion that TAIKO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TAO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Bittensor (“**TAO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement

regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Bittensor protocol is a decentralized machine learning protocol that enables the exchange of machine learning capabilities and predictions among participants in a network. It facilitates the sharing and collaboration of machine learning models and services in a peer-to-peer manner. TAO is the governance token of Bittensor protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locking up to receive rewards, payment for accessing AI services and applications built on the Bittensor TAO network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

TAO holders are able to vote on modifications to the Bittensor protocol. Modifications to the Bittensor protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of TAO.

Machine Learning Platform Competition

The Bittensor protocol competes with several other Machine Learning Platforms that claim to provide similar services, and aims to collect and train various AI models to create a 'digital hive mind'. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the TAO token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Bittensor protocol is an open-source protocol that powers a decentralized, blockchain-based machine learning network and the native blockchain is a decentralized network that's designed to connect machine learning models, rather than computers or servers. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Bittensor protocol operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TAO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TAO or the crypto contracts related to TAO, including an opinion that TAO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TFUEL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about TFUEL (“**TFUEL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the

risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Theta Fuel is an end-to-end decentralized peer-to-peer video streaming and delivery infrastructure platform. TFUEL is the native transaction token of the platform used for transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

TFUEL is the native token of the Theta Fuel network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Theta Fuel network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TFUEL.

Network Competition

Theta Fuel competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Theta Fuel network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of TFUEL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TFUEL or the crypto contracts related to TFUEL, including an opinion that TFUEL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – THETA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about THETA (“**THETA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of

the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Theta Fuel is an end-to-end decentralized peer-to-peer video streaming and delivery infrastructure platform. TFUEL is the native transaction token of the platform used for transaction fees. THETA is the governance token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Competition

The Theta Fuel Network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Theta Fuel network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of THETA.

Governance Changes

THETA holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the Theta Fuel Network. Modifications to the Theta Fuel Network could impact the price and market capitalization of THETA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about THETA or the crypto contracts related to THETA, including an opinion that THETA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TIA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Celestia (“**TIA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Celestia is a modular data availability network that securely scales with the number of users, making it easy for anyone to launch their own blockchain. It is also a new technology that powers, scales, and secures web3 applications. TIA is the governance token of the Celestia network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as staking and payment of transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Celestia is a scalable modular blockchain network built for data availability and consensus. The mainnet beta of Celestia enables rollups and other modular chains to utilize the network as a data availability and consensus layer. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Celestia operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TIA.

Network Competition

Celestia competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Celestia network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of TIA.

Governance Changes

TIA holders are able to vote on the strategic direction of Celestia. Modifications to the Celestia could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of TIA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TIA or the crypto contracts related to TIA, including an opinion that TIA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TOMO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about TOMO (“**TOMO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

TomoChain is an EVM-compatible layer 1 blockchain network. TOMO is the native token of the TomoChain; it is used to pay for transaction fees and as collateral for validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

TOMO is the native token of the TomoChain network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the TomoChain network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TOMO.

Network Competition

TomoChain competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the TomoChain network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of TOMO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TOMO or the crypto contracts related to TOMO, including an opinion that TOMO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TON

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about TON Coin (“**TON**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Open Network (TON) is a decentralized, layer-1 blockchain designed to offer a high-performance blockchain capable of handling mass-scale applications and transactions. TON is the governance token of TON Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as payment for transaction and service fees, and locked up to receive rewards

According to the [official website](#), the TON token’s initial supply is 5 billion, and it does not have a maximum supply as it has 0.6% annual inflation rate. The initial distribution is:

1. Minted - 98.55%
2. Developers and testers - 1.45

For more information on the TON token supply, fees, validators, tokens burned, and accounts, see the TON official website, available [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

TON was designed to offer a high-performance blockchain capable of handling mass-scale applications and transactions. TON Network will compete with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the TON token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Toncoin is TON's native cryptocurrency. It is used for network operations, transactions, games or collectibles built on TON. TON operates on the TON network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the TON network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TON.

Governance Changes

TON holders are able to vote on modifications to the TON Network. Modifications to the TON Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of TON.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TON or the crypto contracts related to TON, including an opinion that TON is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TONIC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about TONIC (“**TONIC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Tectonic Finance is a decentralized lending protocol. TONIC is the protocol’s governance token and can be locked in the protocol to generate rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Tonic Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized lending tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the TONIC token may be affected.

Governance Changes

TONIC holders are eligible to vote on modifications to Tonic Finance. Modifications to Tonic Finance could impact the price and market capitalization of TONIC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TONIC or the crypto contracts related to TONIC, including an opinion that TONIC is not itself a security

and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TNSR

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Tensor (“**TNSR**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Tensor is a Solana-based non-fungible token (“NFT”) marketplace to facilitate peer-to-peer sales of NFTs developed by Tensor Labs. The protocol functions as an order book exchange, enabling buyers and sellers to place competitive maker-taker bids for collections as well as place long and short positions against NFTs on the marketplace. Creators of NFTs can receive royalties on the resale of their NFT collections on the platform. TNSR is the governance token of Tensor as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions. The [Tensor Foundation](#) manages the Tensor protocol, with TNSR holders directly influencing decisions about the platform's future. Accordingly, the TNSR token is the governance token of the protocol.

According to [Coincarnp](#) TNSR has a max supply of 1,000,000,000 TNSR. The token was airdropped to users of the Tensor platform on April 7, 2024.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

NFT Marketplace Service Provider Competition

Tensor is a NFT marketplace that offers a trading platform completely based on exchanging, trading, buying, and selling NFTs, providing users with a dedicated space for NFT trading. Tensor

Protocol will compete with several other NFT marketplace service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the TNSR token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Tensor is a Solana-based NFT marketplace while TNSR is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TNSR.

Governance Changes

TNSR holders are able to vote on modifications to the Tensor Protocol. Modifications to the Tensor Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of TNSR.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TNSR or the crypto contracts related to TNSR, including an opinion that TNSR is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TRAC

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about OriginTrail (“**TRAC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

OriginTrail is an ecosystem dedicated to building a sustainable global economy by organizing AI-ready Knowledge Assets. In other words, OriginTrail is the Decentralized Knowledge Graph that organizes AI-grade knowledge assets, making them discoverable and verifiable. TRAC is the native token of OriginTrail ecosystem as it can be used to incentivize protocol behavior and be locked up to receive rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

AI-grade Knowledge Assets Hub Competition

The OriginTrail ecosystem competes with several other decentralized AI-grade knowledge assets that claim to provide similar services. If the ecosystem declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the TRAC token may be affected.

Network Reliance

The OriginTrail network is powered by the Trace (TRAC) cryptocurrency, which enables true decentralization and is an ERC20, Ethereum-based cryptographic coin. Investors should note that

major events that affect the networks on which ERC20 operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TRAC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TRAC or the crypto contracts related to TRAC, including an opinion that TRAC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TRB

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about TRB (“**TRB**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Tellor Network is a decentralized oracle protocol that allows smart contracts to receive external data. The Tellor network is composed of interconnected “reporters” who work on providing the on-chain data. TRB is the network’s crypto asset; it is used to reward reporters.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Tellor Network operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TRB.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the Tellor Network could impact the price and market capitalization of TRB.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TRB or the crypto contracts related to TRB, including an opinion that TRB is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TRU

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about TRU (“**TRU**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

TrueFi is a decentralized finance protocol operating on Ethereum for uncollateralized lending using on-chain credit scores. TRU can be used to approve or reject new loans and governance of the TrueFi protocol.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

TrueFi operates on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the utility and accessibility of TRU.

Lending Protocol Competition

The TrueFi protocol competes with several other decentralized lending tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the TRU token may be affected.

Governance Changes

TRU holders are eligible to vote on modifications to TruFi. Modifications to the TruFi could impact the price and market capitalization of TRU.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TRU or the crypto contracts related to TRU, including an opinion that TRU is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – TURBO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Buy the Turbo (“**TURBO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

TURBO is a memecoin developed by digital artist Rhett Mankind with the help of OpenAI’s chatbot, ChatGPT. According to the [whitepaper](#), TURBO has a total supply of 69 billion TURBO. The initial distribution is:

1. Crowdfunded - 86.96%
2. Founder - 13.04%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

TURBO is a meme and ERC-20 token running on the Ethereum blockchain. TURBO operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of TURBO.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about TURBO or the crypto contracts related to TURBO, including an opinion that TURBO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – UMA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about UMA (“**UMA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

UMA is an open-source protocol based on the Ethereum blockchain. UMA allows anyone to build decentralized financial products, including fungible tokens that represent real world assets. UMA holders can vote on governance proposals to the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

X operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of X.

Demand for Services and Competition

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the UMA network could impact the price and market capitalization of UMA. Various protocols offer similar services to the UMA network. Competition with such services could impact the price and market capitalization of UMA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about UMA or the crypto contracts related to UMA, including an opinion that UMA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – UNFI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about UNFI (“**UNFI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Unifi Protocol is a decentralized cross-chain finance protocol. The protocol provides developers with functional DeFi blocks linking multiple blockchains together into one larger DeFi marketplace. Under the UNFI proof-of-stake ecosystem, users seek to campaign for elections of a Community Council Representative, which helps govern the protocol. UNFI is the governance token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

UNFI holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the UNFI Protocol. Modifications to the UNFI protocol could impact the price and market capitalization of UNFI.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the UNFI network could impact the price and market capitalization of UNFI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about UNFI or the crypto contracts related to UNFI, including an opinion that UNFI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – UNI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about UNI (“**UNI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Uniswap is a Decentralized Finance (“DeFi”) platform and Automated Market Maker (“AMM”) Decentralized Exchange (“DEX”). DEXs are automated exchanges that give users the ability to exchange tokens without an intermediary. AMMs source liquidity for trading pairs of crypto assets, they are the underlying protocols that power DEXs. UNI is the governance token of UniSwap. Uniswap was developed by Universal Navigation, Inc. (d/b/a/ Uniswap Labs), and the protocol is governed by the Uniswap DAO.

UNI, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to 1 billion UNI, which has not been fully circulated. There is a current circulating supply of 598,187,016 UNI. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Dependance on the Uniswap DEX

Investors should note that the price and market capitalization of UNI depend on the success of the Uniswap DEX platform. Investors should be aware that if fewer users participate in the Uniswap DEX ecosystem, the price of UNI could fall.

Modifications to UniSwap by UNI Holders

Individuals who hold a sufficient amount of UNI to be eligible to vote on modifications to the UniSwap protocol's rules may modify the UniSwap protocol in a manner that could result in a change in the value of UNI, including a reduction in value.

Network Reliance

Uniswap is deployed on multiple blockchain networks, including Ethereum, Avalanche, BNB Chain, Arbitrum, Optimism, Polygon, Base, and Celo, so its integrity is dependent on those networks' continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Uniswap operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of UNI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about UNI or the crypto contracts related to UNI, including an opinion that UNI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – UNIBOT

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about UNIBOT (“**UNIBOT**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Unibot is a Telegram bot that enables automated trading on the Uniswap decentralized exchange (DEX) with features such as snipping, which allows for instant token purchases after listing, and revenue sharing. UNIBOT is the governance token of the protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as receipt of yield farming rewards and protocol fee discounts.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Automated Trading Protocol Competition

Unibot competes with several other automated trading protocols that claim to provide similar services. If the project declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the UNIBOT token may be affected.

Governance Changes

UNIBOT holders are able to vote on modifications to the Unibot Protocol. Modifications to the Unibot Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of UNIBOT.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about UNIBOT or the crypto contracts related to UNIBOT, including an opinion that UNIBOT is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – USD Coin

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about USD Coin (“**USDC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

USDC is a type of value-referenced fiat currency (“**VRCA**”) known as a fiat-backed crypto asset (“**FBCA**”). It is an FBCA because it is a crypto asset whose value references the value of a single fiat currency, on a one-to-one basis. The reference fiat currency is the U.S. Dollar, meaning 1 USDC is intended to be valued at USD\$1.

Circle Internet Financial (“**Circle**”) is the issuer of USDC (Coinbase is a minority owner of Circle), issuing the asset under the supervision of the New York Department of Financial Services. The current CEO is Jeremy Allaire.

Circle maintains a reserve of financial assets to cover redemptions. The reserves are composed entirely of cash held in FDIC-insured U.S. bank accounts and government money market funds. According to the monthly attestation of reserves prepared by an independent auditor hired by Circle, the value of the reserves equal or exceed 100% of all outstanding USDC.

The reserve assets are (i) held with various FDIC-insured U.S. banks; (ii) held in an account clearly designated for the benefit of the USDP holders or in trust for the USDC holders; (iii) held separate and apart from the assets of Circle and its affiliates and from the reserve of assets of any other Crypto Asset, so that, to the best knowledge and belief of the Firm; (iv) and the assets are not encumbered or pledged as collateral at any time according to the publicly available attestations provided by Circle.

Eligible account holders can redeem USDC from Circle directly subject to any fees which are disclosed on its website and terms. However, only institutions may maintain such accounts.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Issuer Risk

The market capitalization of USDC as well as the value and availability of the reserves may be impacted by the decisions made by Circle. Accordingly, the value, availability, and redeemability of USDC may be affected by the operations, management, and risks of its issuer. Moreover, Circle is subject to oversight by non-Canadian regulators, which may result in regulatory events that could affect the price, availability, or market capitalization of USDC. If there is an event that has or is likely to have a significant effect on the value of USDC or on the reserve of assets for USDC, the Firm believes that Circle will disclose such information [here](#).

Reserve Risk

The reserve assets are held with various FDIC-insured U.S. banks. Such assets are held in bankruptcy-remote accounts. In the event of bankruptcy of one or more such banks, there could potentially be disruptions to redemptions. There could also potentially be risk of some reduction in value to the reserves in the event of illiquidity or insolvency in the money market funds in which the reserves are invested.

Deviation on Par Value in Secondary Markets

In the event that the market suspects that the reserve of assets are insufficient to meet all redemptions at par, subject to Circle's terms and conditions, it is possible that the value of USDC will materially decrease, even temporarily, below \$1 per unity in the secondary market. The Firm is not aware of a material deviation of the value of USDC on its platform within the last 12 months. However, there was material derivation of the value of USDC on the secondary market in March 2023. Details of that incident can be found [here](#) and [here](#).

Application of Securities Laws

Currently, guidance addressing fiat-backed crypto assets such as USDC state that obligations under Canadian securities laws do not apply. However, such guidance is considered interim by the

Canadian Securities Administrators. Accordingly, the rules governing FBCAs like USDC may change in the future. In the event Canadian securities laws, rather than existing guidance, are deemed to apply to FBCAs like USDC, there are risks that the Firm will be required to delist USDC. In that event, customers would be required to withdraw or liquidate their holdings.

Network Reliance

USDC is issued on multiple blockchain networks, including Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Accordingly, the availability and functionality of individual USDC tokens may be affected by the underlying network on which it is issued. Investors should note that major events that affect these networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of USDC. However, ultimately, the market capitalization, price, and redemption of USDC is determined by its issuer: Circle.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about USDC or the crypto contracts related to USDC, including an opinion that USDC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

A VRCA like USDC is not the same as and is riskier than a deposit in a bank. Although VRCAs like USDC may be commonly referred to as “stablecoins”, there is no guarantee that USDC will maintain a stable value when traded on secondary markets or that the reserve of assets will be adequate to satisfy all redemptions. Due to uncertainties in the application of bankruptcy and insolvency law, in the event of the insolvency of Circle, there is a possibility that creditors of Circle would have rights to the reserve assets that could outrank a USDC holder’s rights, or otherwise interfere with a USDC holder’s ability to access the reserve of assets in the event of insolvency.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – UXLINK

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about UXLINK (“**UXLINK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

UXLINK is a web3 social social infrastructure platform. UXLINK is designed for two-way, friend-type social relationships, and enables real-time interactions by UXGroup usage scenario. UXLINK is the governance token of UXLINK Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions. According to the [Whitepaper](#), the UXLINK token has a total supply of 1,000,000,000 UXLINK tokens. The initial distribution is:

1. Community - 65%
2. Private Sale - 21.25%
3. Team - 8.75%
4. Treasure - 5%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Social Platform Competition

UXLINK Protocol competes with several other Web3 Social Platforms that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the UXLINK token may be affected.

Governance Changes

UXLINK holders are able to vote on modifications to the UXLINK Protocol. Modifications to the UXLINK Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of UXLINK.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about UXLINK or the crypto contracts related to UXLINK, including an opinion that UXLINK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VARA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Vara Network (“**VARA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

VARA project aims to create a decentralized platform for the development of web3 applications. VARA is built on the Gear Protocol technology, a consensus protocol known for its high scalability and security. VARA is the governance token of VARA Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as payment for transaction fee, locked up to receive rewards and Incentivization.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

VARA holders are able to vote on modifications to the VARA Network. Modifications to the VARA Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of VARA.

Decentralized Web3 Applications Service Provider Competition

VARA Network is to provide a platform for the development of secure, scalable, and decentralized web3 applications. VARA Network competes with several other decentralized web3 applications service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VARA token may be affected.

Network Reliance

The VARA Network is a substrate-based, Layer-1 decentralized network that is powered by the Gear Protocol. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which VARA Network operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of VARA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VARA or the crypto contracts related to VARA, including an opinion that VARA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VELO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about VELO (“**VELO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Velo protocol is a decentralized payments settlement network operating on the Stellar blockchain network that enables third parties to transfer digital credits backed by the VELO token as payment instruments.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

VELO is issued on the Stellar network and its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Stellar network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the utility and accessibility of VELO.

Competition

The Velo protocol competes with several other decentralized payments tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VELO token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VELO or the crypto contracts related to VELO, including an opinion that VELO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VELODROME

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about VELODROME (“**VELODROME**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Veldrome Finance is a decentralized liquidity aggregator and exchange on the Optimism network. VELO is the native crypto asset of Velodrome Finance. It can be locked up on the protocol to earn rewards and locked up to receive the protocol’s governance token.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Velodrome Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VELODROME token may be affected.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

Velodrome Finance competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VELODROME token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VELODROME or the crypto contracts related to VELODROME, including an opinion that VELODROME is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 March 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VET

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about VET (“**VET**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Vechain, founded in 2015 by Sunny Lu, a former chief information officer of Louis Vuitton China, is an enterprise-focused decentralized smart contract-enabled blockchain network. It aims to connect blockchain technology to real world use cases by providing a robust infrastructure for data management and internet of things solutions. Vechain’s blockchain, VechainThor, implements the [Proof-of-Authority](#) consensus algorithm, where there is never anonymous block producers, but instead a fixed number of known validators (Authority Masternodes) authorized by the steering committee of the Vechain Foundation. The platform uses two tokens: VET and **VTHO**. VET generates VTHO and acts as the store of value and value transfer medium. VTHO is used to pay for gas costs, separating the need to expend VET when writing data.

VET, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to 86,712,634,466 VET, which has not been fully circulated. There is a current circulating supply of 72,714,516,834 VET. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

VET is built on the VeChain network and its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the VeChain network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of VET.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the VeChain network could impact the price and market capitalization of VET.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VET or the crypto contracts related to VET, including an opinion that VET is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VIRTUAL

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Virtuals Protocol (“**VIRTUAL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Virtuals Protocol is a decentralized platform leveraging AI agents for entertainment and gaming. The platform offers multiple products including AI Souls-digital immortality,, AI WAIFU, Sanctum, Aidol, MemeAI, and Never Ending Games. It also builds a decentralized repository of gaming AIs, utilizing blockchain technology for revenue distribution through smart contracts. VIRTUAL is the native token of the Virtuals Protocol as it can be used to conduct payment for AI agent interferences and on-chain payment. According to the [whitepaper](#), VIRTUAL has an initial total supply of 1,000,000,000 VIRTUAL tokens. The initial distribution is:

1. 60% - Public Distribution
2. 5% - Liquidity Pool
3. 35% - Ecosystem

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

AI Agents Service Providers Competition

Virtuals Protocol competes with several other AI agents service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VIRTUAL token may be affected.

Network Reliance

Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Base operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of VIRTUAL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VIRTUAL or the crypto contracts related to VIRTUAL, including an opinion that VIRTUAL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VNO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Venio Finance (“**VNO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Veno is a liquid staking protocol where users can stake their CRO and receive the auto-compounding, yield-bearing receipt token LCRO. Veno is also vertically integrated, able to maximize the reliability and efficiency of services. VNO is the utility token of the protocol as it can be utilized across the Cronos Ecosystem as well as access rewards participation and boost yield farming.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The Venio Protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VNO token may be affected.

Liquid Staking Protocol Competition

The Venio Protocol competes with several other decentralized liquid staking tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VNO token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VNO or the crypto contracts related to VNO, including an opinion that VNO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VOXEL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about VOXEL (“**VOXEL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The Voxies platform is an Ethereum-based gaming platform that enables users to play Voxie Tactics, which is a 3D-based tactical role-playing game. VOXEL is used to purchase in-game items.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Voxies operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of VOXEL.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Voxies platform competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VOXEL token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VOXEL or the crypto contracts related to VOXEL, including an opinion that VOXEL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VRA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about VRA (“**VRA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Veracity is a blockchain platform designed to authenticate that viewers of ads and digital content shared on the Veracity platform are humans, rather than bots, and a NFT-based gaming platform. VRA is the native token of the platform; it can be used to pay for ad campaigns, compensate users for watching ads, and to pay for transactions on the network. The Veracity company periodically burns VRA and maintains billions of VRA tokens for acquisitions.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Veracity platform competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VRA token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VRA or the crypto contracts related to VRA, including an opinion that VRA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VTHO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about VTHO (“**VTHO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

VeChain is a smart contracts platform designed for supply chain management. It allows manufacturers to add sensors, such as RFID tags, to their products that can then record data onto the VeChain blockchain. VTHO is the native token of the network; it is used to pay transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Investors should note that major events that affect the VeChain network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of VTHO.

Network Competition

VeChain competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the VeChain

network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of VTHO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VTHO or the crypto contracts related to VTHO, including an opinion that VTHO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – VVS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about VVS (“**VVS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

VVS Finance is a decentralized exchange and liquidity aggregator platform. VVS is the protocol’s crypto asset; it is used to pay for transactions and for governance.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquidity Aggregator Competition

The VVS Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized liquidity aggregation tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VVS token may be affected.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The VVS Finance protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the VVF token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about VVS or the crypto contracts related to VVS, including an opinion that VVS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 1 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – W

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Wormhole (“**W**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Wormhole is a cross-chain blockchain protocol that facilitates the transfer of crypto assets and data across blockchain ecosystems. The protocol uses a proof-of-transfer mechanism to ensure the security and reliability of cross-chain transfers. W is the governance token of Wormhole protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions.

According to [Official website](#), W has maximum supply of 10,000,000,000, the initial distribution is:

1. Guardian nodes - 5.1%
2. Community & Launch - 17.0%
3. Ecosystem & Incubation - 31.0%
4. Core Contributors - 12.0%
5. Strategic network participants - 11.6%
6. Foundation treasury - 23.3%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading

risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

W holders are able to vote on modifications to the Wormhole protocol. Modifications to the Wormhole protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of W.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

Wormhole protocol competes with several other decentralized data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the W token may be affected.

Network Reliance

W will initially launch as a native Solana SPL token and W is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of W.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about W or the crypto contracts related to W, including an opinion that W is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Waves

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Waves (“**WAVES**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Waves is an open source blockchain platform that enables users to create their own internal digital currencies, store or exchange tokens, trade on decentralized exchanges, or run Waves smart contracts. WAVES is the platform’s native asset and can be used as a tool for products and services available on the Waves network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

The value of WAVES is likely to be impacted by the demand for and integrity of the Waves network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Waves network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of WAVES.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about WAVES or the crypto contracts related to WAVES, including an opinion that WAVES is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – WAXP

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about WAXP (“**WAXP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

WAX is a layer 1 blockchain designed specifically for gaming and NFTs. WAXP is the native token of the network, used for transaction fees. WAXP holders also can participate in governance proposals for the network.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

WAXP holders are eligible to vote on modifications to the WAX Network. Modifications to the WAX Network could impact the price and market capitalization of WAXP.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The WAX Network competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the WAXP token may be affected.

Network Competition

WAX Network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the WAX Network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of WAXP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about WAXP or the crypto contracts related to WAXP, including an opinion that WAXP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – WEMIX

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about WEMIX (“**WEMIX**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

WEMIX is a blockchain-based gaming platform. WEMIX is the primary crypto asset of the platform; it can be used to pay for services within the gaming platform.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The WEMIX protocol competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the WEMIX token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about WEMIX or the crypto contracts related to WEMIX, including an opinion that WEMIX is not itself a security

and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – WELL

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Moonwell (“**WELL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Moonwell is a decentralized financial platform intended to provide a digital financing facility. Moonwell is an open and decentralized lending and borrowing protocol built on Base, Optimism, Moonbeam, and Moonriver. Moonwell is the governance token of Moonwell Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards and protocol safeguard. According to the [official website](#), WELL has a total supply of 5,000,000,000.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Moonbeam operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of WELL.

Governance Changes

WELL holders are able to vote on modifications to the Moonwell Protocol. Modifications to the Moonwell Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of WELL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about WELL or the crypto contracts related to WELL, including an opinion that WELL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – WIF

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about dogwifhat (**WIF** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

WIF is a meme coin, based on its website, it has no intrinsic value or expectation of financial return.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

WIF operates on the Solana network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of WIF.

Meme-coin

Investors should note that the value and market capitalization of this type of cryptocurrency has been shown to fluctuate significantly based on market conditions and statements from public figures.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about WIF or the crypto contracts related to WIF, including an opinion that WIF is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – WOO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about WOO (“**WOO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Wootrade is a decentralized exchange platform. WOO is the primary token of the protocol. It is the governance token of the network and can be locked up in the protocol to generate rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Exchange Competition

The Wootrade protocol competes with several other decentralized exchange tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the WOO token may be affected.

Governance Changes

WOO holders are eligible to vote on modifications to Wootrade. Modifications to Wootrade could impact the price and market capitalization of WOO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about WOO or the crypto contracts related to WOO, including an opinion that WOO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – XAI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Xai (“**XAI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Xai was developed to enable real economies and open trade in the next generation of video games. With Xai, potentially billions of traditional gamers can own and trade valuable in-game items in their favorite games for the first time, without the need to use crypto-wallets. Anyone can support the Xai network by operating a node which allows them to receive network rewards and participate in governance. XAI is the governance token of Xai Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locking up to receive rewards, payment for gas fee and payment within the Xai gaming ecosystem.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

XAI holders are able to vote on modifications to the Xai Network. Modifications to the Xai Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of XAI.

Network Reliance

Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Arbitrum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of XAI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about XAI or the crypto contracts related to XAI, including an opinion that XAI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – XCH

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about XCH (“**XCH**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Chia Network is a smart contract-enabled layer 1 blockchain network designed to facilitate peer-to-peer payments via its native token, XCH.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

XCH is the native token of the Chia Network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Chia Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of XCH.

Network Competition

Chia Network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Chia

Network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of XCH.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about XCH or the crypto contracts related to XCH, including an opinion that XCH is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – XLM

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about XLM (“**XLM**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Stellar is an open-source, distributed payments infrastructure that provides financial services to users. The infrastructure facilitates cross-asset transfer of value, connecting banks, payment systems, and people with integrations that enables the movement of money cross-border. XLM, Stellar’s native token, acts as an intermediate currency for operations and is also used to pay transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Competition with other Layer 1 Tokens

As a layer 1 network, Stellar competes with other more established and widely-used blockchains such as the Ethereum network.

Few Validators

As a smaller network with fewer nodes, Stellar could be more susceptible to exploits and other adverse events than competitor networks, which could affect XLM's value and market capitalization.

Centralized Tokenomics

The Stellar Development Foundation holds about 60% of the XLM supply. Investors should note that this concentration could affect the price of XLM.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about XLM or the crypto contracts related to XLM, including an opinion that XLM is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – XNO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about XNO (“**XNO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Nano is a layer 1 blockchain designed for peer-to-peer payments. Its native token is XNO, which is used for payments and to reward network miners.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

XCN is the native token of the Nano Network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Nano Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of XCN.

Network Competition

Nano Network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Nano

Network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of XCN.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about XNO or the crypto contracts related to XNO, including an opinion that XNO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – XPLA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about XPLA (“**XPLA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Xpla is an open-source blockchain hosting a vibrant ecosystem of decentralized applications (dApps) and developer tools. Xpla is based on Tendermint, which is a blockchain engine based on Byzantine fault-tolerant (BFT) consensus. XPLA is the governance token of the network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as staking and access activities within the XPLA ecosystem.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which XPLA operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of XPLA.

Governance Changes

XPLA holders are able to vote on modifications to the XPLA Network. Modifications to the XPLANetwork could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of XPLA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about XPLA or the crypto contracts related to XPLA, including an opinion that XPLA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 27 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – Ripple

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Ripple (“**XRP**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Ripple is a network designed to connect traditional financial institutions, payment providers, digital asset exchanges, and corporations via its proprietary RippleNet real time gross settlement system. XRP exists on the XRP Ledger, which is an open-source cryptographic ledger powered by a peer-to-peer network of nodes. XRP is the native cryptocurrency of Ripple. Unlike other consensus mechanisms, the XRP Ledger does not reward miners or other network validators with newly minted XRP. Both Ripple Labs Inc., and the XRP Ledger Foundation (or “MTU XRP Ledger Trust”), support the development of XRP.

XRP, like many other digital assets, has a defined maximum supply that will never be exceeded. It is limited to a total supply of 100 billion XRP, which has been minted but not yet fully circulated. There is a current circulating supply of 54,594,247,369 XRP. For more information on the token, click [here](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Dependence on Financial Institutions

XRP is intended for use by financial institutions and other intermediaries to settle internal and cross-border payments. Reductions in demand for XRP by such institutions, particularly in light of alternative payment mechanisms, could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of XRP.

Network Competition

XRP Ledger competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the XRP Ledger relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of XRP.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about XRP or the crypto contracts related to XRP, including an opinion that XRP is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – XTZ

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about XTZ (“**XTZ**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Tezos is a layer 1 blockchain network that uses Proof-of-Stake consensus mechanism. Its native token is XTZ, which can be used for payments and as collateral for validators.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

XTZ is the native token of the Tezos Network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Tezos Network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of XTZ.

Network Competition

Tezos Network competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Tezos

Network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of XTZ.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about XTZ or the crypto contracts related to XTZ, including an opinion that XTZ is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – XVS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about XVS (“**XVS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Venus Protocol is a decentralized lending protocol on the Binance Smart Chain. XVS can be locked up on the protocol as collateral to generate rewards.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

Venus Protocol operates on the Binance Smart Chain so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Binance Smart Chain, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of XVS.

Lending Protocol Competition

The Venus Protocol competes with several other decentralized lending tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the XVS token may be affected.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about XVS or the crypto contracts related to XVS, including an opinion that XVS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – XYO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about XYO (“**XYO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

The XYO Network is a decentralized network of devices for the collection and validation of geospatial data. XYO tokens can be traded for and staked against unique ERC-721 tokens representing real-world locations.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

XYO operates on the Ethereum network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of XYO.

Demand for Services

Fluctuations in demand for the services on the XYO network could impact the price and market capitalization of XYO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about XYO or the crypto contracts related to XYO, including an opinion that XYO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – YFI

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about YFI (“**YFI**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

YFI is an Ethereum token that governs the Yearn.finance platform. The platform is a yield optimizer that enables users to deposit collateral in various decentralized lending and other decentralized finance protocols.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

YFI is issued on the Ethereum network and its integrity is dependent on the Ethereum network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Ethereum networks, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the utility and accessibility of YFI.

Staking Aggregator Competition

Yearn Finance competes with several other staking aggregation protocols and platforms that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the YFI token may be affected.

Governance Changes

YFI holders are eligible to vote on modifications to Yearn Finance. Modifications to the Yearn Finance could impact the price and market capitalization of YFI.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about YFI or the crypto contracts related to YFI, including an opinion that YFI is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – YGG

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about YGG (“**YGG**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Yield Guild Games is a play-to-earn gaming league that enables players to earn from playing NFT games and contributing assets to liquidity protocols. YGG can be locked on the protocol to entitle holders to rewards or exclusive merchandise. It also can be used to pay for the services of the network, and holders may vote on governance proposals through the YGG DAO.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Liquid Staking Protocol Competition

The Yield Guild Games competes with several other decentralized liquid staking tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the YGG token may be affected.

Competition among Gaming Platforms

The Yield Guild Games protocol competes with several other decentralized gaming platforms. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the YGG token may be affected.

Governance Changes

Holders of YGG are eligible to vote on modifications to the Yield Guild Games platform via the YGG DAO. Modifications to the YGG protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of YGG.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about YGG or the crypto contracts related to YGG, including an opinion that YGG is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 April 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ZBCN

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ZBC (“**ZBC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Zebec Protocol is a blockchain protocol operating on the Solana blockchain designed to facilitate payments services such as payroll, treasury management, and multisignature asset custody for users and businesses. ZBCN is the native token of the Zebec network used to pay for transactions on the network and to vote on governance proposals via the Zebec DAO. In the future, it will be the governance token of the Zebec Chain and Nautilus Chain.

ZBCN is originally called ZBC, since April 2024, ZBC token is migrated to ZBCN token to better represent the business and the growing portfolio of products and the infrastructure network that powers it according to [announcement](#), and:

1. ZBC is split to ZBCN in a 1:10 ratio
2. ZBCN will remain on SOL network
3. No new supply of tokens will be introduced into the market.
4. Tokenomics of ZBCN will mirror those of ZBC, maintaining the same governance, utility, vesting, and lock-up schedules.

According to [Coincarp](#), The maximum supply of this token is capped at 10 Billion, initial distribution is:

1. Seed Investors - 10%
2. Private Investors - 10%
3. Public Sale - 5%
4. Team & Advisors - 20%
5. Market Making - 5%
6. Community Rewards - 50%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;

- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ZBC is issued on the Solana Network and its integrity is dependent on the Solana Network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Solana Network such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the utility and accessibility of ZBC.

Payments Competition

The Zebec protocol competes with several other decentralized payments tools that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ZBC token may be affected.

Governance Changes

Holders of ZBC are eligible to vote on modifications to the Zebec protocol via the Zebec DAO. Modifications to the Zebec protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ZBC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZBC or the crypto contracts related to ZBC, including an opinion that ZBC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ZED RUN (“**ZED**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

ZED RUN is an NFT-based horse racing game and the first horse racing game of skill to live not only on the blockchain but in an open market. ZED is the governance token of the protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as providing incentive, payment and settlement.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

NFT-based Games Competition

The ZED RUN competes with several other NFT-based games that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ZED token may be affected.

Governance Changes

ZED holders are able to vote on modifications to the ZED RUN Protocol. Modifications to the ZED RUN Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ZED.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZED or the crypto contracts related to ZED, including an opinion that ZED is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ZETA

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ZetaChain (“**ZATA**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

ZetaChain is a blockchain that enables interoperability between any blockchains or layers by providing cross-chain value transfer and message delivery, as well as native omnichain smart contract support. Developers use ZetaChain’s messaging capabilities to send data and native value (without wrapping assets) between any chains. ZETA is the native token of the ZetaChain blockchain ecosystem as it can be used to lock up to receive rewards and pay gas fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Blockchains interconnector Competition

If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ZETA token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ZetaChain is a novel L1 that has chain-agnostic interoperability built-in (EVM-compatible, Cosmos/IBC, Bitcoin, Dogecoin, Tron, etc.). Investors should note that major events that affect

the networks on which Zetachain interconnected, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ZETA.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZETA or the crypto contracts related to ZETA, including an opinion that ZETA is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – ZEUS

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we,**” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ZeusNetwork (“**ZEUS**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Zeus Network is a permissionless communication layer integrating the Solana and Bitcoin networks created by Justin Wang and the Zeus Network. As an interoperability layer, it aims to empower users to navigate decentralized applications across blockchain networks. Zeus Network seeks to secure assets on each chain through those chains’ respective protocols. ZEUS is the governance token of Zeus Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as payment for transaction fee, locked up to receive rewards, utilized to enhance security features and used for incentives.

According to the [official website](#), ZEUS has a maximum supply of 1,000,000,000 units. The initial distribution is:

1. Early Backers - 10%
2. Jupiter Launchpad - 5%
3. Ecosystem and Community Growth - 40%
4. Foundation Reserve - 20%
5. Team - 15%
6. Liquidity - 5%
7. Advisors - 5%

Additional information regarding vesting schedules and supply dynamics is available on the [official website](#).

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and

- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Communication Layer Service Provider Competition

Zeus Network serves as a permissionless communication layer between the Solana and Bitcoin networks. The goal is to enable dynamic, secure composability between those networks so users can access liquidity between networks. Zeus Network will compete with several other communication layer service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ZEUS token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ZEUS is a utility token running on the Solana blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Solana operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ZEUS.

Governance Changes

ZEUS holders are able to vote on modifications to the Zeus Network. Modifications to the Zeus Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ZEUS.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZEUS or the crypto contracts related to ZEUS, including an opinion that ZEUS is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 5 February 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ZIL

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ZIL (“**ZIL**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Zilliqa is a smart contract functional layer 1 blockchain network that uses sharding to improve throughput. ZIL is the native token of the Zilliqa network used to pay for transaction fees.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Network Reliance

ZIL is the native token of the Zilliqa network so its integrity is dependent on this network’s continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Zilliqa network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ZIL.

Network Competition

Zilliqa competes with other layer 1 blockchain networks, such as Ethereum, Solana, and Avalanche. Investors should note that changes in demand for services provided via the Zilliqa network relative to competitor blockchain networks could impact the price and market capitalization of ZIL.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZIL or the crypto contracts related to ZIL, including an opinion that ZIL is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Crypto Asset Statement – ZK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Polyhedra Network (“**ZK**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Polyhedra Network is building the next generation of infrastructure for Web3 interoperability, scalability, and privacy through advanced Zero-knowledge proof (ZKP) technology. Polyhedra Network is designed to provide an efficient, trust-minimized interoperability solution for asset transfers, message passing, and data sharing between various Web2 and Web3 systems. ZK is the governance token of Polyhedra Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards and payment of service and transaction fees

According to [Coincarp](#), ZK has a total supply of 1,000,000,000 ZK. The initial distribution is:

1. Core contributors - 10%
2. Foundation reserves - 15%
3. Community, airdrop, and marketing - 15%
4. Investors - 28%
5. Ecosystem and network incentives - 32%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Governance Changes

ZK holders are able to vote on modifications to the Polyhedra Network. Modifications to the Polyhedra Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ZK.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Polyhedra Network competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ZK token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ZK is a utility token running on the BSC blockchain. ZK operates on the Binance network so its integrity is dependent on this network's continued health. Investors should note that major events that affect the Binance network, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ZK.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZK or the crypto contracts related to ZK, including an opinion that ZK is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 24 May 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ZK

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about ZkSync (“**ZK** or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

zkSync is a Layer-2 protocol that is designed to scale Ethereum with zero knowledge (“ZK”) proof technology. The protocol is created by Matter Labs whose mission is to increase Ethereum's throughput and fully preserve its foundational values – freedom, self-sovereignty, decentralization – at scale. zkSync is a ZK rollup, a trustless protocol that uses cryptographic validity proofs to attempt to provide scalable and low-cost transactions on Ethereum. In zkSync, computation is performed off-chain and most data is stored off-chain as well. As all transactions are proven on the Ethereum mainchain, users enjoy the same security level as in Ethereum. ZK (tentative) is the governance token of zkSync Protocol as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards, payment of transaction fee and access to features within the zkSync Protocol.

According to the [Coinmarketcap](#), the ZK (tentative) token has a total supply of 21 billion. The initial distribution is still not public.

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

zkSync is a ZK rollup, a trustless protocol that uses cryptographic validity proofs to attempt to provide scalable and low-cost transactions on Ethereum. zkSync Protocol competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ZK (tentative) token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ZK (tentative) is a utility token running on its native zkSync blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which zkSync operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ZK (tentative).

Governance Changes

ZK (tentative) holders are able to vote on modifications to the zkSync Protocol. Modifications to the zkSync Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ZK (tentative).

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZK (tentative) or the crypto contracts related to ZK (tentative), including an opinion that ZK (tentative) is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 25 November 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ZRC

Foris DAX, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about Zircuit (“**ZRC**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

Zircuit is an EVM-compatible zero-knowledge rollup designed for decentralized finance protocols. As an EVM-compatible zero-knowledge rollup with an AI-sequencer, the network’s hybrid architecture combines EVM infrastructure with zero-knowledge proofs. Zircuit also includes a native bridge to enable cross-chain interactions. ZRC is the governance token of Zircuit Network as it can be used to vote on network governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards and gas rebates. According to the [whitepaper](#), the ZRC token has a total Supply of 10,000,000,000 tokens. The initial distribution is:

1. Airdrop & Community Rewards - 21.00%
 - a. Season 1 Airdrop - 7.00%
 - b. Future Airdrops & Community Rewards - 14.00%
2. Community Provisions - 12.61%
3. Ecosystem Development - 17.93%
4. Foundation - 18.70%
5. Team - 18.74%
6. Investors - 11.02%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Web3 Infrastructure Solution Providers Competition

Zircuit Network competes with several other web3 infrastructure solution providers that claim to provide similar services. If the network declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ZRC token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ZRC is a utility token running on the Zircuit blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Zircuit operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ZRC.

Governance Changes

ZRC holders are able to vote on modifications to the Zircuit Network. Modifications to the Zircuit Network could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ZRC.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZRC or the crypto contracts related to ZRC, including an opinion that ZRC is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.

Last Updated: 8 August 2024

Crypto Asset Statement – ZRO

Foris Dax, Inc. (the “**Firm**” “**we**,” or “**our**”) has prepared this summary to assist you in understanding the basics about LayerZero (“**ZRO**” or the “**Crypto Asset**”), as well as some of the risks associated with the Crypto Asset. The information contained in this Crypto Asset Statement regarding the Crypto Asset is based on publicly available information. You are responsible for conducting your own due diligence to determine whether purchasing or selling any crypto asset is right for you.

1. Description and Background of Crypto Asset

LayerZero is an omnichain interoperability protocol designed for lightweight message passing across chains. LayerZero provides authentic and guaranteed message delivery with configurable trustlessness. It is a “blockchain of blockchains” that allows other blockchain networks to communicate directly and in a trustless manner. ZRO is the governance token of LayerZero Protocol as it can be used to vote on protocol governance decisions as well as locked up to receive rewards, incentives and facilitate and secure cross-chain transactions.

According to [Mitrade](#), the ZRO token has a total supply of 1 billion ZRO. The initial distribution is:

1. Reserved for allocation to community and builders - 23.8%
2. Community and builders - 8.5%
3. Unknown - 67.7%

2. Due Diligence

The Firm performs due diligence with respect to crypto assets prior to making them available on our platform. Our decision on whether or not to list a crypto asset on our platform is based on our review of publicly available information and other information about the crypto asset, including, but not limited to:

- The creation, governance, usage and design of the crypto asset, including issuance documents, consensus mechanisms, clearing technology, code governance and design, and code security;
- The supply, demand, maturity, and utility of the crypto asset;
- The reputability and monitorability of the crypto asset;
- Material adverse media relating to the crypto asset; and
- Legal status and regulatory risks associated with the crypto asset.

3. Material Risks

For a full list of risks associated with crypto assets generally, please review our Risk Statement. Investing in crypto assets, includes risks such as liquidity risk, market risk, conversion risk, trading risk, settlement risk, credit risk, exchange risk, product risk, legal and regulatory risk, conflicts of

interest risk, country risk, tax risk, security and technology risks, network event risk, custodial risk, third-party risk, and other risks that may be unforeseeable and/or unknown.

Decentralized Data Service Provider Competition

LayerZero Protocol competes with several other decentralized data service providers that claim to provide similar services. If the protocol declines in popularity, investors should note that the value and market capitalization of the ZRO token may be affected.

Network Reliance

ZRO is a utility token running on the Ethereum blockchain. Investors should note that major events that affect the networks on which Ethereum operates, such as an exploit, fork, or merge, could also impact the price and market capitalization of ZRO.

Governance Changes

ZRO holders are able to vote on modifications to the LayerZero Protocol. Modifications to the LayerZero Protocol could adversely affect the price and market capitalization of ZRO.

4. Regulatory Information

No securities regulatory authority in Canada has expressed an opinion about ZRO or the crypto contracts related to ZRO, including an opinion that ZRO is not itself a security and/or derivative under applicable securities laws. Changes to applicable law may adversely affect the use, transfer, exchange or value of your crypto assets and such changes may occur suddenly and without notice.

The statutory right of action for damages and the right of rescission in section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario) or similar statutory rights under the securities legislation in the applicable province or territory in Canada do not apply in respect of a misrepresentation in this Crypto Asset Statement to the extent a crypto contract is distributed under such prospectus relief.